

ICPSR 36498

Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study [United States] Public-Use Files

*United States Department of Health and
Human Services. National Institutes of
Health. National Institute on Drug Abuse*

*United States Department of Health and
Human Services. Food and Drug
Administration. Center for Tobacco
Products*

Wave 2: Youth / Parent Questionnaire Data
with Weights

Terms of Use

The terms of use for this study can be found at:
<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/icpsrweb/ICPSR/studies/36498/terms>

Information about Copyrighted Content

Some instruments administered as part of this study may contain in whole or substantially in part contents from copyrighted instruments. Reproductions of the instruments are provided as documentation for the analysis of the data associated with this collection. Restrictions on "fair use" apply to all copyrighted content. More information about the reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians is available from the United States Copyright Office.

NOTICE
WARNING CONCERNING COPYRIGHT RESTRICTIONS

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material. Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

NOTE

This document does not currently comply with 508 standards. If you need an alternative means of access to any information, please contact NAHDAP at nahdap@icpsr.umich.edu. Let us know the nature of your accessibility problem, the Web address of the required information, and your contact information.



A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

Contract #: HHSN271201100027C

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument



Updated: August 29, 2017

Updated: May 08, 2017

Date: May 01, 2017

Prepared by:

Westat

An Employee-Owned Research Corporation

1600 Research Boulevard

Rockville, Maryland 20850-3129

(301) 251-1500

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table of Contents

PATH Study Wave 2 Annotated Instrument – Explanatory Notes.....	v
PARENT INTERVIEW	1
YOUTH AGE CONFIRMATION	2
FAMILY COMPOSITION.....	5
SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE	16
HEALTH	22
RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.....	40
ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	47
APPENDIX – PARENT SHOWCARDS	48
APPENDIX – PARENT USER GROUP DEFINITIONS	51
YOUTH INTERVIEW	52
ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	53
INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS	54
CIGARETTE	56
ELECTRONIC NICOTINE DELIVERY SYSTEMS (ENDS)	78
CIGAR	107
PIPE	170
HOOKAH.....	177
SMOKELESS TOBACCO AND SNUS	202
DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO	238
BIDIS AND KRETEKS	242
FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT	248
REASONS TO USE TOBACCO	252
NICOTINE DEPENDENCE	266
CESSATION / QUITTER.....	272
PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS.....	277
PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS	294
MEDIA USE	295
SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE	302
HEALTH	304
MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	328
PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES	342
ACCESSIBILITY	345
PSYCHOSOCIAL	346
SUBSTANCE USE.....	350
ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS.....	374

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

CLOSING ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	382
APPENDIX – YOUTH GENERIC IMAGES	383
APPENDIX – YOUTH USER GROUP DEFINITIONS	392
APPENDIX – YOUTH INSTRUMENT SKIP ERROR SUMMARY	413
APPENDIX – YOUTH INSTRUMENT DATA ERROR SUMMARY	415

08292017

PATH Study Wave 2 Annotated Instrument – Explanatory Notes

BOX ID:	R02_PMD03
(1) Structure of Question Boxes.	Each question in the annotated instrument is presented in a box. Within the box, the top row usually indicates the name of the variable(s) in which data collected by that question are stored. However, for questions with a “choose all that apply” structure, the top row states “SEE BELOW:” and the variable names are displayed next to the corresponding response options. All variable names are displayed in red italic font. The second row includes the question text, including any instructions for the respondent (for example, “Choose all that apply”). The next several rows display the response options. The last rows specify which respondents were asked the question, followed in many instances by special instructions used in programming. The rows that specify which respondents were asked the question are split into two parts: The first part (the “ASK Description”) provides a general description of which respondents were asked; the second part (the “ASK Specification”) identifies which respondents were asked as a logic statement using specific variables.
(2) Non-Question Boxes.	Some boxes in the instrument do not include questions. These boxes include introductory text, display instructions, or more complex programming instructions, such as those used to create derived variables.
(3) Question Routing.	The instrument was designed with the assumption that all respondents to a question would be asked the next question, unless there are specific instructions routing a subgroup of respondents to a different question. The phrase “GOTO” precedes such routing instructions. Complex routing instructions are split into two parts: The first part (the “GOTO Description”) provides a general description of the routing instructions; the second part (the “GOTO Specification”) reiterates the instructions as a set of logic statements, using specific variables. Non-response values (“DON’T KNOW” and “REFUSED”) are treated the same as response values for routing; if they are not mentioned in specific routing instructions, then the routing follows other criteria. Many routing instructions consist of multiple statements. The first statement describes a set of conditions and indicates the next question to be asked if those conditions are met. (“IF ____, GO TO ____.”) Subsequent statements use the word “else” to indicate that the conditions given in previous statements have not been met. (“ELSE, IF ____, GO TO ____.”) This means that the first statement fulfilled by the respondent always indicates the next question asked.
(4) Randomized Question Order.	Some series of questions were presented to respondents in a randomized order. In such instances, a non-question box precedes the series and specifies which questions are part of the randomized series. Routing within these series indicates which questions were asked of different respondents and reflects the static order of the questions in this document. It does not reflect the actual order in which the questions were displayed for respondents.
(5) Iterative Loops.	There are several questions, series of questions, and entire sections that are specified as being asked in a loop. In such instances, questions were iteratively asked of the respondent to collect similar information on two or more topics. For example, the questions about cigars are asked iteratively regarding traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars. These items are specified a single time, with programming instructions identifying the beginning and ending of the loop, how it is to be changed for each iteration, and the order in which each iteration should be presented. Looped items utilize iteration indicators to provide precise ASK Specifications and GOTO Specifications for each iteration of the item. Additionally, ASK Specifications and program boxes use logical statements to indicate the relevant iteration of the loop. For example, “IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_INIT_GTRAD_ADULT = 1” indicates an item should be asked if the instrument is in the traditional cigar iteration of the cigar loop and the respondent has been identified as an initiator of traditional cigars. The responses for each iteration are captured in different variables, which have different suffixes to indicate which iteration each variable applies to. For example, the variables for smokeless tobacco end in SM and the variables for snus pouches end in SU. (Please refer to the PATH Study User Guide

for detailed information on variable nomenclature.) However, when variables within loops are referenced in the instrument, the root variable is referenced a single time and the iteration indicator suffixes are combined in brackets. This is done to simplify the presentation. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, variables for one iteration have no impact on a different iteration. For example, if a question about smokeless tobacco or snus pouches refers to a variable that ends in [SU/SM], only the SM variable applies to the smokeless tobacco iteration, and only the SU variable applies to the snus pouch iteration.

(6) Variables For Multiple Components. Some questions contain separate variables for multiple components. Examples of such items include “choose all that apply” questions, where there is a separate variable for each response category; questions that ask about duration, where data are recorded in separate variables as number and unit (days, months, years) combinations (number variables are indicated by the suffix _NN and unit variables are indicated by _UN); and questions that ask for a price, where data are recorded in separate variables as dollar (_D) and cent (_C) combinations. (Variables with the suffix _D, _C or _NN are open-field variables that allow respondents to enter any numeric value. As such, no discrete values are indicated for these variables. However, variables with the suffix _UN have values corresponding to set options from which the respondent must choose. Because _NN/_UN questions combine these two variable types, item-level notes are utilized to clarify that the discrete values presented in the instrument refer only to the _UN variable.) Each component variable in such items is differentiated using an appropriate suffix. (Please refer to the PATH Study User Guide for detailed information on variable nomenclature.) However, when variables with multiple components are referenced in routing instructions that precede the question, the component suffix is omitted. This is done to simplify the presentation, since before the question is asked, the respondent’s answer is not known. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the reference to the root variable name (without the component suffix) in the logic means that the logic applies to the entire item, not just to a specific component variable. In routing instructions that come after the question, the specific variable with the component suffix is included, so that the routing instructions are clear and specific.

(7) Images. All generic images used to display examples during interview administration are included in an appendix. Images used to display tobacco brands, products, or advertisements are not included in this instrument.

(8) Range Checks. Some questions include a soft range check for responses. This means that respondents were not prevented from entering responses that were outside of the range. However, if a respondent entered a response that was out of range, they received a prompt noting their answer. They were asked to change their answer if it was incorrect or confirm their answer by proceeding to the next question.

(9) Never Users. The instrument refers to a respondent not reporting use of a product as having never used the product. As such, never usage includes respondents reporting that they have never used a product, or that they don’t know whether they have ever used the product, or refusing to answer whether they have ever used the product. This design reflects programming and data collection necessities, rather than an analytic definition.

(10) Ever Users. The instrument refers to a respondent as an ever user of a product if the respondent reports having ever used the product in the current interview or in the previous interview. For almost all products, this includes use reported at Wave 1 or Wave 2. However, ever use of e-cigarettes is based solely on use reported at Wave 2 due to design differences between the waves. At Wave 1, respondents were asked whether they had ever used an e-cigarette. At Wave 2, to address the evolving understanding of electronic nicotine products, respondents were asked whether they had ever used electronic nicotine products and then asked which types they had used. Because e-cigarette use reported at Wave 1 may have actually been referring to a different electronic nicotine product, it could not be used to accurately inform ever use in the Wave 2 design.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

(11) Snus Pouch Use. Respondents who report using snus pouches are asked if the product they are reporting is Skoal Bandits, a type of pouched smokeless tobacco that might be mistaken for snus pouches. The instrument refers to a respondent who reports snus pouch use as a snus user, unless they indicate Skoal Bandits as the only pouched product they have used. As such, snus usage includes respondents reporting that they have used brands other than Skoal Bandits, or that they don't know whether they have used other brands, or refusing to answer whether they have used other brands. This design reflects programming and data collection necessities, rather than an analytic definition.

(12) References to Preload Data. Beginning with Wave 2, as Westat prepares continuing respondent cases for data collection, data from prior waves are preloaded into the instruments for the current wave for longitudinal reference. For example, in the Wave 2 youth instrument, identification of youth who have ever smoked a cigarette is based on the tobacco user groups and item responses from Wave 1 as well as responses to the Wave 2 instrument. When referencing previous waves' data, the Wave 2 instrument will describe it as continuing respondents' answers as of "their last completed interview".

(13) **/* Notation.** The **/*** notation on some item IDs is indicative of a Wave 2 instrument error. The "***" represents an instrument SKIP ERROR which resulted in missing data for some respondents. See Appendix - Youth Instrument Skip Error Summary for more information. The "****" notation on some item IDs is indicative of a Wave 2 instrument DATA ERROR which are not attributed to any skip errors. Data errors are not systematic and occur for a variety of reasons at the individual respondent level (interview breakoffs, respondents moving back and forth in the questionnaire creating discrepant data, laptop failures, transmission errors, etc.). See Appendix - Youth Instrument Data Error Summary for more information.

(14) Questionnaire variables excluded from the data file. Several questionnaire variables are excluded from the PATH Study Wave 2 Public Use File (PUF) in order to protect the identity of the PATH Study participants. Some of the information in these variables will be retained and presented in new derived variables while other information will be entirely excluded from the file. Table 1 below contains a list of variables that are entirely excluded from the data file; Table 2 below contains a list of variables that are replaced with a new derived variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
R02_CPT05	Confirm DOB for Wave 1 shadow youth who is expected to be a youth at Wave 2
R02_CPT05C	Confirm DOB for Wave 1 youth who is expected to be a youth at Wave 2
R02_CPT05D	Confirm DOB for Wave 1 shadow youth who is expected to be a shadow youth at Wave 2
R02_CPT07	Youth date of birth (Corrected)
R02_PT0046_NEW_FNAME	First name of spouse/partner that lives with parent in DU - Specify
R02_PT0046_NEW_LNAME	Last name of spouse/partner that lives with parent in DU - Specify
R02_PM0058_NEW_FNAME	First name of other parental figure or guardian - Specify
R02_PM0058_NEW_LNAME	Last name of other parental figure or guardian - Specify
R02_PM0021_NB	First name of sibling that youth is a twin of
R02_PM0030_NB	First names of siblings in multiple birth that are identical to youth
R02_PM0035_NB	First names of siblings that are in the multiple birth with youth
R02_PARENT_PERSONID	Parent/guardian Participant ID Number
R02_PM0053	Confirm parent's relationship to youth
R02_PT0001_OS_1	Parent or guardian relationship to youth: Other relative
R02_PT0001_OS_2	Parent or guardian relationship to youth: Other non-relative
R02_PM0052	Confirm parent's spouse is same as reported in Wave 1
R02_PT0046_PERSONID	Parent's spouse/partner's participant ID number (if different from Wave 1)
R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE	Age of new spouse/partner
R02_PT0002_OS_1	Parent's spouse or partner relationship to youth: Other relative - specify
R02_PT0002_OS_2	Parent's spouse or partner relationship to youth: Non-relative - specify
R02_PM0058_PERSONID	Other parental figure/guardian participant ID number
R02_PM0058_NEW_AGE	Age of other parental figure/guardian
R02_PM0059_OS_1	Other parental figure/guardian's relationship to sampled youth: Other relative – specify
R02_PM0059_OS_2	Other parental figure/guardian's relationship to sampled youth: Other non-relative - specify
R02_PM0016_NB	Youth was identified as a twin or part of a multiple birth
R02_PM0017_NB	Youth and sibling are identical twins
R02_PM0019_NB	Any sibling in multiple birth identical to youth

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
RO2_PX0186_NB	Youth has serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs
RO2_PX0191_NB	Youth is blind or has serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses
RO2_PX0190_NB	Youth is deaf or has serious difficulty hearing
RO2_LCPT01	Language in which the CAPI portions of the interview was completed (interviewer report)
RO2_E_YOUTH_LD	Emancipated youth
RO2_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD	Emancipated Youth respondent at Wave 1 is an Emancipated Youth respondent at Wave 2
RO2_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD	Youth respondent at Wave 1 is an Emancipated Youth respondent at Wave 2
RO2_LYH01	Youth's preferred language to complete ACASI interview
RO2LEY01	Emancipated Youth's preferred language to complete ACASI interview
RO2_YC1118_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own cigarettes - Specify
RO2_YC1033_OS	Retail location where your cigarettes are bought most of the time - Specify
RO2_YC1049	Brand of cigarettes usually/last smoked - Specify
RO2_YC1071	Sub-brand of cigarette product usually/last smoked - Specify
RO2_YO9035_OS	Ever used some other electronic nicotine product - Specify
RO2_YE1118_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own e-cigarettes/cartridges and e-liquid - Specify
RO2_YE1033_OS	Retail location where your e-cigarettes/cartridges and e-liquid are bought most of the time - Specify
RO2_YE1049	Brand of e-cigarettes/cartridges/e-liquid usually/last used - Specify
RO2_YG1118TC_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own traditional cigars – Specify
RO2_YG1033TC_OS	Retail location where your traditional cigars are bought most of the time - Specify
RO2_YG1049TC	Brand of traditional cigars usually/last smoked - Specify
RO2_YG1071TC	Sub-brand of traditional cigar product usually/last smoked - Specify
RO2_YG1118CL_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own cigarillos - Specify
RO2_YG1033CL_OS	Retail location where your cigarillos are bought most of the time - Specify
RO2_YG1049CL	Brand of cigarillos usually/last smoked - Specify
RO2_YG1071CL	Sub-brand of cigarillo product usually/last smoked - Specify

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
R02_YG1118FC_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own filtered cigars – Specify
R02_YG1033FC_OS	Retail location where your filtered cigars are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YG1049FC	Brand of filtered cigars usually/last smoked - Specify
R02_YG1071FC	Sub-brand of filtered cigar product usually/last smoked - Specify
R02_YG1118TJ_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own traditional cigars as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1033TJ_OS	Retail location where your traditional cigars for blunts are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YG1049TJ	Brand of traditional cigars usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1071TJ	Sub-brand of traditional cigar product usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1118GJ_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own cigarillo as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1033GJ_OS	Retail location where your cigarillos for blunts are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YG1049GJ	Brand of cigarillos usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1071GJ	Sub-brand of cigarillo product usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1118FJ_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own filtered cigars as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1033FJ_OS	Retail location where your filtered cigars for blunts are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YG1049FJ	Brand of filtered cigars usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YG1071FJ	Sub-brand of filtered cigar product usually/last smoked as a blunt - Specify
R02_YP1118_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own pipe tobacco - Specify
R02_YP1033_OS	Retail location where your pipe tobacco are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YH9011_OS	Usually smoke hookah: Somewhere else - Specify
R02_YH1118_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own shisha or hookah tobacco - Specify
R02_YH1033_OS	Retail location where your shisha or hookah tobacco is bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YH1049	Brand of hookah tobacco usually/last smoked - Specify
R02_YH1071	Sub-brand of hookah tobacco product usually/last smoked - Specify

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
R02_YH1073	Smoke hookah because: It is part of my cultural tradition
R02_YS1118SU_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own snus pouches - Specify
R02_YS1033SU_OS	Retail location where your snus pouches are bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YS1049SU	Brand of snus pouches usually/last used - Specify
R02_YS1071SU	Sub-brand of snus pouch product usually/last used - Specify
R02_YS1118SM_OS	In past 30 days, how you usually got your own smokeless tobacco - Specify
R02_YS1033SM_OS	Retail location where your smokeless tobacco is bought most of the time - Specify
R02_YS1049SM	Brand of smokeless tobacco usually/last used - Specify
R02_YS1071SM	Sub-brand of smokeless tobacco product usually/last used - Specify
R02_YY0601_OS	First type of tobacco you tried - Specify
R02_YX0302	In past 12 months, visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury
R02_YT0034	In past 12 months, number of visits to emergency room or urgent care center
R02_YX0186_NB	Has serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs
R02_YX0188_NB	Has difficulty dressing or bathing
R02_YX0191_NB	Is blind or has serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses
R02_YX0190_NB	Is deaf or has serious difficulty hearing
R02_YX0189_NB	Has serious difficulty concentrating, remembering or making decisions because of a physical, mental or emotional condition
R02_YX0187_NB	Has difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping because of a physical, mental or emotional condition
R02_YT0050_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high blood pressure
R02_YT0050_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high blood pressure
R02_YT0041_NB	Age when you were first told you had high blood pressure
R02_YT0253_NB	Nonresponse follow-up probe: Age group you were in when you were first told you had high blood pressure
R02_YT0051_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high cholesterol
R02_YT0051_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high cholesterol
R02_YT0043_NB	Age when you were first told you had high cholesterol

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
R02_YT0254_NB	Nonresponse follow-up probe: Age group you were in when you were first told you had high cholesterol
R02_YT0031_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have asthma
R02_YT0033_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have bronchitis, pneumonia or chronic cough
R02_YT0040_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have bronchitis, pneumonia or chronic cough
R02_YT0052_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have ADHD or ADD
R02_YT0052_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have ADHD or ADD
R02_YT0048	In past 12 months, took medications regularly for ADHD or ADD
R02_YT0044_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, dentist or other health professional that you have dental health issues
R02_YT0049_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, dentist or other health professional that you have dental health issues
R02_YT0281_NB	Ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar or borderline diabetes
R02_YT0042_NB	Age when you were first told you had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar or borderline diabetes
R02_YT0263_NB	Nonresponse follow-up probe: Age group you were in when you were first told you had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar or borderline diabetes
R02_YT0281_12M	In past 12 months, been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar or borderline diabetes
R02_YX0136	Currently pregnant
R02_YX0137_NN	Number of weeks/months pregnant - Number
R02_YX0137_UN	Number of weeks/months pregnant - Unit
R02_YX0478_OS	Received discount coupons from: Some other way - Specify
R02_YX0480_OS	How tobacco company sent you the information other than coupons: Some other way - Specify
R02_YX0297_OS	Brand of your favorite e-cigarette advertisement - Something else - Specify
R02_YX0197_OS	Brand of favorite tobacco advertisement - Specify
R02_YM0020	Last grade/year in school completed

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 1. Questionnaire variables entirely excluded from the PUF (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	Questionnaire Variable Description
R02_YT0019	In past 12 months, academic performance at school
R02_YT0030	In past 12 months, how often missed school due to illness
R02_YM0030	In past 12 months, total household income category
R02_YM0031	In past 12 months, total household income above or below \$50,000
R02_YL0040	Home is owned or rented
R02_YM0021	Sexual attraction to gender
R02_YM0063	Sexual orientation
R02_YM0061	Transgender
R02_YM0062	Transgender category
R02_LCYS01	Language in which CAPI portions of youth interview were conducted

Table 2. Questionnaire variables excluded from the PUF that are replaced with a derived variable

Questionnaire Variable	PUF Derived Variable	PUF Derived Variable Description
R02_PT0001	R02R_Y_PT0001	Parent or guardian relationship to youth (4 levels)
R02_PT0047	R02R_Y_PT0047	Parent or guardian marital status (3 levels)
R02_PT0045 R02_PM0057	R02R_P_OTHPAR_INHH	Youth has any parental figures/guardians other than the parent/guardian in the house
R02_PT0002	R02R_Y_PT0002	Parent's spouse or partner relationship to youth (4 levels)
R02_PM0059	R02R_Y_PM0059	Other parental figure/guardian's relationship to youth (4 levels)
R02_PT0041_NB R02_PT0253_NB	R02R_Y_PT0041_NB	Age range youth was first told he/she had high blood pressure (3 levels)
R02_PT0043_NB R02_PT0254_NB	R02R_Y_PT0043_NB	Age range youth was first told he/she has high cholesterol (3 levels)
R02_PT0038_NB R02_PT0260_NB	R02R_Y_PT0038_NB	Age range youth was first told he/she has asthma (3 levels)
R02_PT0042_NB R02_PT0263_NB	R02R_Y_PT0042_NB	Age range youth was first told by a doctor or other health professional that he/she has diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar or borderline diabetes (3 levels)
R02_PM0001	R02R_Y_PM0001	Highest grade or year of school completed by parent (6 levels)
R02_PM0118	R02R_Y_PM0118	Highest grade or year of school completed by spouse/guardian (6 levels)
R02_PM0130	R02R_Y_PM0130	Total household income in past 12 months (5 levels)
R02_YM0005_NB_01 R02_YM0005_NB_02 R02_YM0005_NB_03 R02_YM0005_NB_04 R02_YM0005_NB_05	R02R_Y_HISP	Hispanic origin from the interview (2 levels)

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 2. Questionnaire variables excluded from the PUF that are replaced with a derived variable (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	PUF Derived Variable	PUF Derived Variable Description
R02_YM0006_NB_01	R02R_Y_RACECAT3	Race from the interview (3 levels)
R02_YM0006_NB_02		
R02_YM0006_NB_03		
R02_YM0006_NB_04		
R02_YM0006_NB_05		
R02_YM0006_NB_06		
R02_YM0006_NB_07		
R02_YM0006_NB_08		
R02_YM0006_NB_09		
R02_YM0006_NB_10		
R02_YM0006_NB_11		
R02_YM0006_NB_12		
R02_YM0006_NB_13		
R02_YM0006_NB_14		
R02_YC1006_NB	R02R_Y_YC1006_NB	Age range when first tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (3 levels)
R02_YC1120_NB		
R02_YC1007	R02R_Y_YC1007	Age range when first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YC1121		
R02_YE1006_NB	R02R_Y_YE1006_NB	Age range when first tried an e-cigarette, even one or two times (3 levels)
R02_YE1120_NB		
R02_YE1007	R02R_Y_YE1007	Age range when first started using e-cigarettes fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YE1121		
R02_YG1006TC_NB	R02R_Y_YG1006TC_NB	Age range when first tried a traditional cigar, even one or two puffs (3 levels)
R02_YG1120TC_NB		
R02_YG1007TC	R02R_Y_YG1007TC	Age range when first started smoking traditional cigars fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YG1121TC		
R02_YG1006CL_NB	R02R_Y_YG1006CL_NB	Age range when first tried a cigarillo, even one or two puffs (3 levels)
R02_YG1120CL_NB		
R02_YG1007CL	R02R_Y_YG1007CL	Age range when first started smoking cigarillos fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YG1121CL		
R02_YG1006FC_NB	R02R_Y_YG1006FC_NB	Age range when first tried a filtered cigar, even one or two puffs (3 levels)
R02_YG1120FC_NB		
R02_YG1007FC	R02R_Y_YG1007FC	Age range when first started smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YG1121FC		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 2. Questionnaire variables excluded from the PUF that are replaced with a derived variable (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	PUF Derived Variable	PUF Derived Variable Description
R02_YH1006_NB R02_YH1120_NB	R02R_Y_YH1006_NB	Age range when first tried smoking hookah, even one or two puffs (3 levels)
R02_YH1007 R02_YH1121	R02R_Y_YH1007	Age range when first started smoking a hookah fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YS1006SU_NB R02_YS1120SU_NB	R02R_Y_YS1006SU_NB	Age range when first tried snus pouches, even one or two times (3 levels)
R02_YS1007SU R02_YS1121SU	R02R_Y_YS1007SU	Age range when first started using snus pouches fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YS1006SM_NB R02_YS1120SM_NB	R02R_Y_YS1006SM_NB	Age range when first tried smokeless tobacco, even one or two times (3 levels)
R02_YS1007SM R02_YS1121SM	R02R_Y_YS1007SM	Age range when first started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly (3 levels)
R02_YX0671_01 R02_YX0671_02 R02_YX0671_03 R02_YX0671_04 R02_YX0671_05	R02R_Y_YX0671	Anyone who lives with you now use tobacco (3 levels)
R02_YT0038_NB R02_YT0260_NB	R02R_Y_YT0038_NB	Age range when you were first told you had asthma (3 levels)
R02_YX0086_NB R02_YX0087_NB	R02R_Y_YX0086_NB	Age range when first drank alcohol at all, counting small tastes or sips (3 levels)
R02_YX0074_NB R02_YX0270_NB	R02R_Y_YX0074_NB	Age range when had first alcoholic drink, other than small tastes or sips (3 levels)
R02_YX0079_NB R02_YX0271_NB	R02R_Y_YX0079_NB	Age range when first used marijuana, hash, THC or grass (3 levels)
R02_YX0082_NB_01 R02_YX0272_NB_01	R02R_Y_YX0082_NB_01	Age range when first used: Ritalin or Adderall (3 levels)
R02_YX0082_NB_02 R02_YX0272_NB_02	R02R_Y_YX0082_NB_02	Age range when first used: Painkillers, sedatives or tranquilizers (3 levels)
R02_YX0082_NB_03 R02_YX0272_NB_03	R02R_Y_YX0082_NB_03	Age range when first used: Cocaine or crack (3 levels)
R02_YX0082_NB_04 R02_YX0272_NB_04	R02R_Y_YX0082_NB_04	Age range when first used: Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed (3 levels)
R02_YX0272_NB_05 R02_YX0082_NB_05	R02R_Y_YX0082_NB_05	Age range when first used: Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents or hallucinogens (3 levels)

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Table 2. Questionnaire variables excluded from the PUF that are replaced with a derived variable (continued)

Questionnaire Variable	PUF Derived Variable	PUF Derived Variable Description
R02_YM0019 R02_YM0018	R02R_Y_YM0018	Grade level (If on holiday or break - grade level entering when returning to school) (7 levels)
R02_PT0007_FT R02_PT0007_IN R02_PT0007_MT R02_PT0008_LB R02_PT0008_KG R02_YX0310 R02_YT0007_FT R02_YT0007_IN R02_YX0311 R02_YT0008 R02_YX0312	R02R_Y_BMI	Body mass index

PARENT INTERVIEW

YOUTH AGE CONFIRMATION

BOX ID:	R02_CPT BOX 1
	Parent/guardian respondents of expected new baseline youth respondents (aged 12 years old or older), go to R02_CPT05.
	Else, parent/guardian respondents of expected continuing youth respondents (greater than 12 years old), go to R02_CPT05C.
	Else, parent/guardian respondents of expected continuing shadow youth respondents (between the ages of 9 and 11), go to R02_CPT05D.
	IF R01_YOUTHTYPE = 2 (WAVE 1 SHADOW YOUTH) AND R02_CURRENT_AGE_LD >= 12, GO TO R02_CPT05. ELSE, IF R01_YOUTHTYPE = 1 (WAVE 1 SAMPLED YOUTH) AND R02_CURRENT_AGE_LD > 12, GO TO R02_CPT05C. ELSE, IF R01_YOUTHTYPE = 2 (WAVE 1 SHADOW YOUTH) AND (R02_CURRENT_AGE_LD >= 9 AND CALCULATED AGE < 12), GO TO R02_CPT05D.

Variable(s):	R02_CPT05	
	Last time we visited, we invited {YOUTH_NAME} to participate in the study when {he/she} turned 12. To get started, I'd like to confirm that {YOUTH_NAME} is now 12 years of age or older. Our records show that {YOUTH_NAME}'s date of birth is {DOB}.	
	Is that correct?	
1	YES, YOUTH DOB IS CORRECT	GO TO R02_CPT BOX 3
2	NO, YOUTH DOB IS NOT CORRECT	GO TO R02_CPT07
ASK:	Parent/guardian respondents of expected new baseline youth respondents (aged 12 years old or older).	
ASK Specification:	IF R01_YOUTHTYPE = 2 AND CALCULATED_AGE >= 12.	
PROGRAM:	Fill {YOUTH_NAME} with the youth's first name as identified in Wave 1. Fill {DOB} with the youth's date of birth as identified in Wave 1.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_CPT05C**

{As we did in the last interview, we'd/We'd} like to ask you a few questions about {YOUTH_NAME}, and then {with your permission} ask {YOUTH_NAME} to participate in an interview.

[We do not collect biospecimens from youth respondents.]

To get started, I'd like to confirm that {YOUTH_NAME}'s date of birth is {DOB}.

Is that correct?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | YES, YOUTH DOB IS CORRECT | GO TO R02_CPT BOX 3 |
| 2 | NO, YOUTH DOB IS NOT CORRECT | GO TO R02_CPT07 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of expected continuing youth respondents (greater than 12 years old).

ASK Specification: IF R01_YOUTHTYPE = 1 AND CALCULATED_AGE > 12.

DISPLAY: If the Wave 2 parent/guardian respondent is the same parent/guardian respondent from Wave 1, display "As we did in the last interview, we'd" and do NOT display "with your permission". Else, display "We'd" and "with your permission".

PROGRAM: Fill {YOUTH_NAME} with the youth's first name as identified in Wave 1. Fill {DOB} with the youth's date of birth as identified in Wave 1.

Variable(s): **R02_CPT05D**

{As we explained during the last visit, we/We} will invite {YOUTH_NAME} to participate in the study when {he/she} turns 12. We'd like to {confirm contact information with/collect contact information from} you today so that we can stay in contact with you until {YOUTH_NAME} turns 12.

[We do not collect biospecimens from youth respondents.]

To get started, I'd like to confirm that {YOUTH_NAME}'s date of birth is {DOB}.

Is that correct?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | YES, YOUTH DOB IS CORRECT | GO TO R02_CPT BOX 3 |
| 2 | NO, YOUTH DOB IS NOT CORRECT | |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of expected continuing shadow youth respondents (between the ages of 9 and 11).

ASK Specification: IF R02_CURRENT_AGE_LD >= 9 AND R02_CURRENT_AGE_LD < 12.

DISPLAY: If the Wave 2 parent/guardian respondent is the same parent/guardian respondent from Wave 1, display "As we explained during the last visit, we". Else, display "We". If the Wave 2 parent/guardian respondent is the same parent/guardian respondent from Wave 1 OR if the Wave 2 parent/guardian respondent has already provided contact information in another completed Wave 2 interview, display "confirm contact information with". Else, display "collect contact information from".

PROGRAM: Fill {YOUTH_NAME} with the youth's first name as identified in Wave 1. Fill {DOB} with the youth's date of birth as identified in Wave 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_CPT07 (R02R_Y_AGE)

May I please have {YOUTH_NAME}'s date of birth?

___/___/___ DATE OF BIRTH

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_CPT14

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents when the youth's date of birth was not confirmed as correct.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CPT05 = 2 OR R02_CPT05C = 2 OR R02_CPT05D = 2.

PROGRAM: Fill {YOUTH_NAME} with the youth's first name as identified in Wave 1.

BOX ID: R02_CPT BOX 1A

I have recorded that {YOUTH_NAME}'s date of birth is {R02_CPT07 ANSWER}. Is that correct?

PRESS S IF YES.

PRESS G TO GO BACK AND EDIT ENTRY.

S SUPPRESS

GO TO R02_CPT BOX 3

G GO BACK

GO BACK TO R02_CPT07

PROGRAM: Fill {YOUTH_NAME} with the youth's first name as identified in Wave 1.

FAMILY COMPOSITION

BOX ID: R02_PXV01
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING LOAD VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):
R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = Parent respondent of an aged-in Wave 2 youth respondent who was a shadow youth at Wave 1.
R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = Parent respondent of a continuing Wave 2 youth respondent who was a youth at Wave 1.
R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = The Wave 2 parent respondent was also the Wave 1 parent respondent for this youth.
R02_ADULT_SP_LD = The Wave 2 parent respondent is also a Wave 2 adult respondent.
R02_ADULT_COMP_LD = The Wave 2 parent respondent already completed the Wave 2 adult survey.
R02_P_COMP_LD = The Wave 2 parent respondent already completed a Wave 2 parent survey about another youth.
R02_SYOUTH_PARENT_LD = Parent respondent of a Wave 2 shadow youth.
Program Note: In the following specifications, "!=" represents "not equal to".

BOX ID: R02_PXR03
Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1, and who previously reported their relationship to the youth as NOT an "other relative", "non-relative", or who did not know or refused to report their relationship to the youth, go to R02_PM0053.
Else, go to R02_PT0001.
IF R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R01_PT0001 != 91, 92, -8, -7, GO TO R02_PM0053. ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0001.

Variable(s): R02_PM0053	
I have that you are {Child's first name}'s {parent's relationship to sampled youth}? Is that correct?	
1 YES	GO TO R02_PTR01
2 NO	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_PT0047
ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1, and who previously reported their relationship to the youth as NOT an "other relative", "non-relative", or who did not know or refused to report their relationship to the youth.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R01_PT0001 != 91, 92, -8, -7.	
PROGRAM: Fill {parent's relationship to sampled youth} with relationship selected in R01_PT0001.	
Display in lowercase letters.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0001; R02_PT0001_OS_1; R02_PT0001_OS_2

What is your relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, you are {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adopted or step mother / father?]

- 1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
- 2 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
- 3 ADOPTED MOTHER
- 4 ADOPTED FATHER
- 5 STEP MOTHER
- 6 STEP FATHER
- 7 FOSTER MOTHER
- 8 FOSTER FATHER
- 9 GRANDMOTHER
- 10 GRANDFATHER
- 11 AUNT
- 12 UNCLE
- 91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 92 NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were not the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1, or parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1 who previously reported their relationship to the youth as an "other relative", "non-relative" or who did not know or refused to report or were not asked their relationship to the youth, or parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1 who need to correct the relationship they previously reported as confirmed in R02_PM0053.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 2) OR (R01_PT0001 = 91, 92, -8, -7, -9, OR -1) OR (R02_PM0053 = 2 OR -8).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_PTR01
	<p>Parent/guardian respondents of shadow youth respondents, go to the Contact Information section.</p> <p>Else, parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have already completed an interview for another sampled youth and is married and has provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R02_PT0002.</p> <p>Else, parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have already completed an interview for another sampled youth and is not married or has not provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R02_PM0057.</p> <p>Else, go to R02_PT0047.</p> <p>IF R02_SYOUTH_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PLR01.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_P_COMP_LD = 1 AND (R02_PM0052 = 1 OR (SPOUSE IS SELECTED OR SPECIFIED IN R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE OR R02_PT0046_PERSONID))), GO TO R02_PT0002.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_P_COMP_LD = 1 AND (R02_PT0047 != 1 OR (R02_PT0047 = 1 AND (R02_PM0052 = -7 OR (R02_PM0052 != 1, -7 AND (R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE = -8, -7 OR R02_PT0046_PERSONID = -8, -7)))), GO TO R02_PM0057.</p> <p>ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0047.</p>

Variable(s):	R02_PT0047***
	<p>What is your marital status? Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?</p> <p>1 NOW MARRIED 2 WIDOWED 3 DIVORCED 4 SEPARATED 5 NEVER MARRIED -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED</p> <p>ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent.</p> <p>ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.</p> <p>GOTO: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1 and who reported being married at Wave 1 and who report still being married at Wave 2, go to R02_PM0052.</p> <p>Else, all parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who did not report being married at Wave 1 and who now report being married at Wave 2, go to R02_PT0046[NEW_AGE/_PERSONID].</p> <p>Else, go to R02_PM0057.</p> <p>GOTO Specification: IF R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R01_PT0047 = 1 AND R02_PT0047 = 1, GO TO R02_PM0052.</p> <p>ELSE, IF (R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 2 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR (R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R01_PT0047 != 1)) AND R02_PT0047 = 1, GO TO R02_PT0046[NEW_AGE/_PERSONID].</p> <p>ELSE, GO TO R02_PM0057.</p> <p>NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_PM0052	
I have that your spouse is {Spouse's first name}, is that correct?		
1	YES	GO TO R02_PT0045
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_PM0057
ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who were the same parent/guardian respondent for that youth in Wave 1 and who reported being married at Wave 1 and who report still being married at Wave 2, and have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent in Wave 2.		
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R01_PT0047 = 1 AND R02_PT0047 = 1 AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.		
DISPLAY: Fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected in R01_PT0046. Only display the first name.		

Variable(s):	R02_PT0046_PERSONID; R02_PT0046_NEW_FNAME; R02_PT0046_NEW_LNAME; R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE	
What is your spouse's name?		
SELECT NAME AMONG THE LIST. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF SPOUSE'S NAME IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.		
1	[First Name and age of person #1]	
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF SPOUSE]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_PM0057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_PM0057
ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who did not report being married at Wave 1 and who now report being married at Wave 2 or parent/guardian respondents who need to correct their spouse's name as confirmed in R02_PM0052, and have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent in Wave 2.		
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0047 = 1 AND R02_PM0052 != 1, -7 AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.		
DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the Household Screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display interviewer instructions in blue.		
PROGRAM: If a new person's name is entered in option 6, create a new IP and IP ID. [NOTE: Follow OPs Follow-up Screener procedure for entering new IPs into grid]		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0045***

Does {Spouse's first name} live here?

[If your spouse or partner is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PM0057 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PM0057 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PM0057 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents whose spouse is confirmed in R02_PM0052 or provided in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID], and have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent in Wave 2.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PM0052 = 1 OR (SPOUSE NAME PROVIDED IN (R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE OR R02_PT0046_PERSONID))) AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.

PROGRAM: If R02_PM0052 = 1, fill {Spouse's first name} with R01_PT0046. Else, fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected/entered in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID]. Only display the first name.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0002*; R02_PT0002_OS_1; R02_PT0002_OS_2**

What is {Spouse's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Spouse's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, step, adopted or foster mother / father?]

- 1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
- 2 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
- 3 ADOPTED MOTHER
- 4 ADOPTED FATHER
- 5 STEP MOTHER
- 6 STEP FATHER
- 7 FOSTER MOTHER
- 8 FOSTER FATHER
- 9 GRANDMOTHER
- 10 GRANDFATHER
- 11 AUNT
- 12 UNCLE
- 91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 92 NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents whose spouse is confirmed in R02_PM0052 or provided in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID].

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PM0052 = 1 OR (SPOUSE NAME PROVIDED IN (R02_PT0046_NEW_AGE OR R02_PT0046_PERSONID))).

DISPLAY: If R02_PM0052 = 1, fill {Spouse's first name} with R01_PT0046. Else, fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected/entered in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID]. Only display the first name.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PM0057

Does {Childs' first name} have any other parental figures or guardians who live here?

[If the parental figure or guardian is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0003 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0003 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0003 |

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_PM0058_PERSONID; R02_PM0058_NEW_FNAME; R02_PM0058_NEW_LNAME; R02_PM0058_NEW_AGE

What is the other parental figure or guardian's name?

IF NEEDED, CLARIFY THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT THE PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN WHO LIVES IN THE HOME. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

- | | | |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1 | [First Name and age of person #1] | |
| 2 | [First Name and age of person #2] | |
| 3 | [First Name and age of person #3] | |
| 4 | [First Name and age of person #4] | |
| 5 | [First Name and age of person #5] | |
| 25 | SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF PARENTAL FIGURE/GUARDIAN] | |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0003 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0003 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have another parent(s)/guardian(s) who lives in the home.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PM0057 = 1.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the Wave 1 Household Screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display "IF NEEDED,..." statement in blue.

PROGRAM: If a spouse is identified in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID], do not include them in the grid. If a new person(s) is entered in option 6, 7, 8, 9 create a new IP and IP ID for each new person entered. [NOTE: Follow Ops Follow-up Screener procedure for entering new IPs into grid].

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PM0059; R02_PM0059_OS_1; R02_PM0059_OS_2***

What is {Parental figure/guardian's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Parental figure/guardian's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adopted or step mother / father?]

- 1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
- 2 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
- 3 ADOPTED MOTHER
- 4 ADOPTED FATHER
- 5 STEP MOTHER
- 6 STEP FATHER
- 7 FOSTER MOTHER
- 8 FOSTER FATHER
- 9 GRANDMOTHER
- 10 GRANDFATHER
- 11 AUNT
- 12 UNCLE
- 91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 92 NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have another parent(s)/guardian(s) who lives in the home and provided the name of the other parent/guardian.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PM0057 = 1 AND R02_PM0058 != -1, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Fill {Parental figure/guardian name}'s with first name entered in R02_PM0058.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_PT0003

Does {Child's first name} have another parent who lives somewhere else?

- 1 YES
 - 2 NO
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_PXR01
GO TO R02_PXR01
GO TO R02_PXR01

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0006**

How often does {Child's first name} stay there? Would you say never, less than half the time, about half the time, or more than half the time?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 LESS THAN HALF THE TIME
- 3 ABOUT HALF THE TIME
- 4 MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have another parent(s)/guardian(s) who lives somewhere else.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0003 = 1.

BOX ID: **R02_PXR01**

Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as a twin or part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener, go to R02_PTWININTRO_NB.

Else, go to R02_PT0009

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1, GO TO R02_PTWININTRO_NB.
ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0009.

PATH ID: **R02_PTWININTRO_NB**

{CHILD'S FIRST NAME} WAS IDENTIFIED IN THE WAVE 1 HOUSEHOLD SCREENER AS PART OF A SET OF TWINS OR MULTIPLE BIRTHS. THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS IS SPECIFIC TO THESE TWINS OR MULTIPLE BIRTHS.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

- 1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as a twin or part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1.

DISPLAY: FILL {Child's first name} with the first name of the youth that was identified as a twin or part of a multiple birth. Display {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} WAS IDENTIFIED..." statement in blue.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PM0016_NB**

In an earlier interview, {Child's first name} was identified as a **twin** or part of a **multiple birth**. Is that correct?

PROBE, IF NEEDED: [Is {Child's first name} a twin or a multiple?]

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | YES, TWIN | |
| 2 | YES, PART OF MULTIPLE BIRTH | GO TO R02_PM0035_NB |
| 3 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0009 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as a twin or part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "PROBE, IF NEEDED" in blue.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P1 for "twin" and "multiple birth".

Variable(s): **R02_PM0030_NB**

What is the first name of the child that {Child's first name} is a **twin** of?

- Name: _____
- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0009 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as a twin in the Wave 1 Household Screener.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1 AND R02_PM0016_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P20 for "twin".

Variable(s): **R02_PM0017_NB**

Are {Child's first name} and {Twin's first name from R02_PM0030_NB} **identical twins**?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0009 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0009 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as a twin in the Wave 1 Household Screener and who provided the name of the other twin.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1 AND R02_PM0016_NB = 1 AND R02_PM0030_NB != -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Fill "Twin's first name" with the other twin's name that was identified in R02_PM0030_NB. Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P2 for "identical twins".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PM0035_NB**

What are the first names of the other children in the **multiple birth** with {Child's first name}?

Names: _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

GO TO R02_PT0009

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_PT0009

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1 AND R02_PM0016_NB = 2.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P3 for "multiple birth".

Variable(s): **R02_PM0019_NB**

Are any of them **identical** to {Child's first name}?

IF AT LEAST ONE PERSON IN THE MULTIPLE BIRTH IS IDENTICAL TO THE SP YOUTH, CODE THIS QUESTION AS 'YES'.

1 YES

GO TO R02_PT0009

2 NO

GO TO R02_PT0009

-8 DON'T KNOW

GO TO R02_PT0009

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_PT0009

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener and who provided the names of the other multiple birth youth.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1 AND R02_PM0016_NB = 2 AND R02_PM0035_NB != -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "IF AT LEAST ONE PERSON..." statement in blue.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P4 for "identical".

Variable(s): **R02_PM0021_NB**

Who is **identical** to {Child's first name}?

Names: _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

GO TO R02_PT0009

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_PT0009

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who were identified as part of a multiple birth in the Wave 1 Household Screener and at least one of the children in the multiple birth is identical to the youth respondent.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND TWINMULT = 1 AND R02_PM0019_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P5 for "identical".

SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE

Variable(s): **R02_PT0009**

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s life at home and in school.

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on school nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." statement in blue. Underline "school".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0011**

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on weekend nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." instructions in blue. Underline "weekend".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0019**

Please look at this list. How would you describe how {Child's first name} has performed at school in the past 12 months? Would you say {Child's first name}'s grades are...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

- 1 Mostly A's,
- 2 A's and B's,
- 3 Mostly B's,
- 4 B's and C's,
- 5 Mostly C's,
- 6 C's and D's,
- 7 Mostly D's,
- 8 D's and F's,
- 9 Mostly F's, or
- 10 Your child's school is ungraded?

-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "past 12 months".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #1.

Variable(s): **R02_PT0030**

In the past 12 months, how often did {Child's first name} miss school due to **illness**? Would you say never, rarely, sometimes, often, or very often?

- 1 NEVER
- 2 RARELY
- 3 SOMETIMES
- 4 OFTEN
- 5 VERY OFTEN

-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Underline "past 12 months".

QxQ: Load QxQ #P6 for "illness".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0021

As far as you know, has {Child's first name} ever smoked a cigarette or used other tobacco products, such as e-cigarettes, cigars, a pipe, a hookah, smokeless tobacco, dissolvable tobacco, bidis or kreteks?

Please look at this list. Would you say...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

- 1 You know that {she/he} has,
- 2 You strongly suspect {she/he} has,
- 3 You don't think {she/he} has, or
- 4 You are confident {she/he} has not?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue.

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #2M/#2F/#2O.

BOX ID: R02_PXR02

Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent, go to R02_PT0029.

Else, go to R02_PR1045.

IF R02_P_COMP_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0029.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PR1045.

Variable(s): R02_PR1045**

These next few questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home. Please think about everyone who might be in your home including children, adults, visitors, guests, or workers.

For tobacco products that are burned, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah, which statement best describes the rules about smoking these products inside your home?

Please look at this list. Would you say...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

- 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home,
 - 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or
 - 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "burned" and "inside".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #3.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PR1050****

Now think about other tobacco products that are not burned, like smokeless tobacco, dissolvable tobacco, and e-cigarettes.

Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home?

Please look at this list. Would you say...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

- 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home,
- 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or
- 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a parent interview for another youth respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "not" and "inside".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #4.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

Variable(s): **R02_PT0029**

Do you think cigarettes or tobacco might be available to {Child's first name} at your home?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

GOTO: If child spends time at another parent's home, go to R02_PT0005.

Else, go to R02_PT0035.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PT0006 > 1, GO TO R02_PT0005.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0035.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0005

Do you think cigarettes or tobacco might be available to {Child's first name} when {he/she} is at the other parent's home?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who spend time living with another parent/guardian in another household.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0006 > 1.

HEALTH

Variable(s): **R02_PT0035**

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s health.

In general, would you say {Child's first name}'s **overall health** is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P7 for "overall health".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0007_FT; R02_PT0007_IN; R02_PT0007_MT**

About how tall is {Child's first name} without shoes? Please answer in either feet and inches or meters.

- FEET
- INCHES
- METERS
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "FEET" and "INCHES", or "METERS" as a title.

PROGRAM: Allow entry for either feet and inches or meters – not both. Soft range check: Feet (3 to 8); Inches (0 to 11); Meters (0.9 to 2.7). Require entry for either feet and inches, or meters – R02_PT0007[FEET/_IN/_METER] cannot be blank.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0008_KG; R02_PT0008_LB

About how much does {Child's first name} weigh without clothes or shoes? Please answer in either pounds or kilograms.

POUNDS

KILOGRAMS

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "POUNDS" and "KILOGRAMS" as title.

PROGRAM: Allow entry for either pounds or kilograms – not both. Require entry for either pounds or kilograms – R02_PT0008_KG cannot be blank or R02_PT0008_LB cannot be blank.

Variable(s): R02_PX0302

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} visited an emergency room or **urgent care center** for a **health problem**, accident or injury?

1 YES

2 NO

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Underline "past 12 months".

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury in the past 12 months, go to R02_PT0034.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury in the past 12 months, go to R02_PX0186_NB.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents who have not visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury in the past 12 months, go to Box R02_PTR02.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PX0302 = 1, GO TO R02_PT0034.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PX0302 != 1, GO TO R02_PX0186_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PX0302 != 1, GO TO BOX R02_PTR02.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P8 for "urgent care center" and "health problem".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0034**

How many visits to the emergency room or **urgent care center** has {Child's first name} made in the past 12 months?

- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PX0302 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Underline "past 12 months".

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents, go to R02_PX0186_NB.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents, go to Box R02_PTR02.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PX0186_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO BOX R02_PTR02.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P9 for "urgent care center".

Variable(s): **R02_PX0186_NB**

The next set of questions is about limitations caused by any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness. Please do not include temporary conditions, such as a cold or broken limbs.

Does {Child's first name} have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

Variable(s): **R02_PX0188_NB**

Does {Child's first name} have difficulty dressing or bathing?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PX0191_NB

Is {Child's first name} blind or does {he/she} have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_PX0190_NB

Is {Child's first name} deaf or does {he/she} have serious difficulty hearing?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_PX0189_NB

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, does {Child's first name} have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who are 15 years old or older, go to R02_PX0187_NB.

Else, go to Box R02_PTR02.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT = 1 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_PX0187_NB.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_PTR02.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PX0187_NB*****

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, does {Child's first name} have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who are 15 years old or older.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD =1 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: **R02_PTR02**

Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents, go to R02_PT0050_12M.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents, go to R02_PT0050_NB.

IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0050_12M.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0050_NB.

Variable(s): **R02_PT0050_12M**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high blood pressure?

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 YES | GO TO R02_PT0051_12M |
| 2 NO | GO TO R02_PT0051_12M |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0051_12M |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0051_12M |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0050_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high blood pressure?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 YES | GO TO R02_PT0051_NB |
| 2 NO | GO TO R02_PT0051_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0051_NB |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0051_NB |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0253_NB	
Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?	
1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

Variable(s): R02_PT0051_12M	
In the <u>past 12 months</u> , has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high cholesterol?	
1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0051_NB

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high cholesterol?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PX0221 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PX0221 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PX0221 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

Variable(s): R02_PT0043_NB

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had high cholesterol?

- | | | |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| _____ | YEARS OLD | GO TO R02_PX0221 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 | REFUSED | |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have ever had high cholesterol.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD AND R02_PT0051_NB = 1

DISPLAY: Display "YEARS OLD" as title.

Variable(s): R02_PT0254_NB

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

- | | |
|----|------------------------|
| 1 | LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD |
| 2 | 12 TO 14 YEARS OLD |
| 3 | 15 TO 17 YEARS OLD |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when the youth respondent was told they had high cholesterol.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0051_NB = 1 AND R02_PT0043_NB = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PX0221

The next questions ask about {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives, including {his|her} father, mother, or brothers or sisters, both living and deceased.

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high blood pressure?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_PX0222

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high cholesterol?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents, go to R02_PT0031_12M.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents, go to R02_PT0031_NB.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0031_12M.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0031_NB.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0031_12M**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **asthma**?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "In the past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents who have ever had asthma, go to R02_PT0022.

Else, go to R02_PT0033.

GOTO Specification: IF R01_PT0031 = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1, GO TO R02_PT0022.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0033.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P10 for "asthma".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0031_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **asthma**?

- 1 YES
 - 2 NO
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_PT0033
GO TO R02_PT0033
GO TO R02_PT0033

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Underline "ever".

QxQ: Load QxQ #P10 for "asthma".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0038_NB**

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had **asthma**?

- ____|____| YEARS OLD
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_PT0022

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have ever had asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0031_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "YEARS OLD" as title.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P11 for "asthma".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0260_NB

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

- 1 LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
- 2 12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
- 3 15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when the youth respondent was told they had asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0031_NB = 1 AND R02_PT0038_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_PT0022

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **asthma**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

- 1 YES
 - 2 NO
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_PT0127
GO TO R02_PT0127
GO TO R02_PT0127

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have ever had asthma.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P12 for "asthma".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Please look at this list. In the <u>past 12 months</u> , which of the following medications did {Child's first name} regularly take for asthma ? Choose all that apply.	
READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD.	
R02_PT0036_01	1 Quick-relief inhaler - FOR EXAMPLE: ALBUTEROL (PROAIR, VENTOLIN, XOPENEX), IPRATROPIUM (ATROVENT), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (COMBIVENT) GO TO R02_PT0127
R02_PT0036_02	2 Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – FOR EXAMPLE: BECLOMETHASONE (QVAR), FLUTICASONE (FLOVENT), SALMETEROL (SEREVENT), TIOTROPIUM (SPIRIVA), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (ADVAIR) GO TO R02_PT0127
R02_PT0036_03	3 Other controlling medication – FOR EXAMPLE: MONTELUKAST (SINGULAIR), ZAFIRLUKAST (ACCOLATE), THEOPHYLLINE, ROFLUMILAST (DALIRESP) GO TO R02_PT0127
R02_PT0036_04	4 Oral or injected steroid medication – FOR EXAMPLE: PREDNISONE, PREDNISOLONE (ORAPRED), DEXAMETHASONE (DECADRON) GO TO R02_PT0127
R02_PT0036_05	5 Oxygen therapy GO TO R02_PT0127
R02_PT0036_06	6 Other asthma medication GO TO R02_PT0127
	-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_PT0127
	-7 REFUSED GO TO R02_PT0127
ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have taken medications regularly for asthma in the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1) AND R02_PT0022 = 1.	
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD." in blue.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
QxQ: Load QxQ #P13 for "medications" and "asthma".	
SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #5.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0125

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had an **asthma attack** that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

[Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).]

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0127 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0127 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0127 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have taken oral or injected steroid medications regularly for asthma in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1) AND R02_PT0022 = 1 AND R02_PT0036_04 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P14 for "asthma attack".

Variable(s): R02_PT0039

In the past 12 months, how many **asthma attacks** has {Child's first name} had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

- _____
- | | |
|----|------------|
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1) AND R02_PT0022 = 1 AND R02_PT0036_04 = 1 AND R02_PT0125 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P15 for "asthma attacks".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0127

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0033 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0033 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0033 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have ever had asthma.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P16 for "urgent care center" and "asthma".

Variable(s): R02_PT0282

In the past 12 months, how many times has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

- _____
- | | |
|----|------------|
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_PT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0031_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0031 = 1) AND R02_PT0127 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P17 for "urgent care center" and "asthma".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0033**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not had bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough in the past 12 months, go to R02_PT0040_NB.

Else, go to R02_PT0052_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0033 = 2, GO TO R02_PT0040_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0052_12M.

Variable(s): **R02_PT0040_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} had bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not had bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0033 = 2.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0052_12M**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **ADHD** or **ADD**?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not been told they had ADD/ADHD in the past 12 months, go to R02_PT0052_NB.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have ever been told they had ADD/ADHD, go to R02_PT0048.

Else, go to R02_PT0049.

GOTO Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0052_12M = 2), GO TO R02_PT0052_NB.

ELSE, IF R01_PT0052 = 1 OR R02_PT0052_12M = 1, GO TO R02_PT0048.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PT0049.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P18 for "ADHD or ADD".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0052_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **ADHD** or **ADD**?

- 1 YES
 - 2 NO
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_PT0049
GO TO R02_PT0049
GO TO R02_PT0049

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not been told they had ADD/ADHD in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0052_12M = 2.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P18 for "ADHD or ADD".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT0048**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **ADHD** or **ADD**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of youth respondents who have ever been told they had ADD/ADHD.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_PT0052_NB = 1 OR R02_PT0052_12M = 1 OR R01_PT0052 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

QxQ: Load QxQ #P19 for "ADHD or ADD".

Variable(s): **R02_PT0049**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, dentist or other health professional that {he/she} has dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease or dental stains?

[Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.]

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not been told they had dental health issues in the past 12 months, go to R02_PT0044_NB.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents, go to R02_PT0281_NB.

Else, parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents, go to R02_PT0281_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0049 = 2, GO TO R02_PT0044_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0281_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT0281_12M.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PT0044_NB

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional that {he/she} has dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease, or dental stains?

[Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.]

- | | | |
|----|------------|---------------------|
| 1 | YES | GO TO R02_PT0281_NB |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PT0281_NB |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PT0281_NB |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PT0281_NB |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents who have not been told they had dental health issues in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 AND R02_PT0049 = 2.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

Variable(s): R02_PT0281_12M

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | YES | GO TO R02_PMR02 |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PMR02 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PMR02 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PMR02 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

Variable(s): R02_PT0281_NB

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | YES | |
| 2 | NO | GO TO R02_PMR02 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_PMR02 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_PMR02 |

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of new baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_PT0263_NB
Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?	
1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

BOX ID:	R02_PMR02
	<p>Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent, go to R02_PL0030.</p>
	<p>Else, parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian respondent was also sampled as an adult respondent, go to R02_PT1125.</p>
	<p>Else, go to R02_PM0001.</p>
	<p>IF R02_P_COMP_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PL0030.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_ADULT_COMP_LD = 1, GO TO R02_PT1125.</p> <p>ELSE, GO TO R02_PM0001.</p>

Variable(s): R02_PM0001**

These next few questions are about you and your household.

What is the highest grade or year of school that you have completed?

- 1 LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
- 2 SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
- 3 GED
- 4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
- 5 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
- 6 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
- 7 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 8 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
- 9 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
- 10 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
- 11 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "you".

GOTO: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who reports having a spouse living in the household, go to R02_PM0118.

Else, go to R02_PM0130.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PT0045 = 1 OR (R02_PM0057 = 1 AND R02_PM0059 = 1 OR 2), GO TO R02_PM0118.

ELSE, GO TO R02_PM0130.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PM0118**

What is the highest grade or year of school that [Spouse/Guardian's First name] has completed?

- 1 LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
- 2 SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
- 3 GED
- 4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
- 5 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
- 6 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
- 7 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 8 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
- 9 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
- 10 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
- 11 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent, who reports having a spouse living in the household.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1) AND (R02_PT0045 = 1 OR (R02_PM0057 = 1 AND R02_PM0059 = 1 OR 2)).

DISPLAY: FILL "{Spouse/Guardian's First name}" as follows:

If R02_PM0052 = 1, FILL with spouse name loaded from R01_PT0046. Else, fill with name of spouse selected or entered in R02_PT0046[_NEW_AGE/_PERSONID]. If R02_PM0057 = 1 and R02_PM0059 = 1 or 2, FILL with name of parental figure selected or entered in R02_PM0058.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to 1 when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PM0130****

Please look at this list. Which of the following categories best describes your total household income in the past 12 months?

This is the total income before taxes of all persons in your household combined. Please include money from jobs, relatives, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments or retirement benefits, net income from business, farm or rent, and any other money received by household members.

1	LESS THAN \$10,000	GO TO R02_PL0040
2	\$10,000 to \$14,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
3	\$15,000 to \$24,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
4	\$25,000 to \$34,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
5	\$35,000 to \$49,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
6	\$50,000 to \$74,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
7	\$75,000 to \$99,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
8	\$100,000 to \$149,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
9	\$150,000 to \$199,999	GO TO R02_PL0040
10	\$200,000 OR MORE	GO TO R02_PL0040
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "total household income" and "all persons in your household combined".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #9.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

Variable(s): **R02_PM0031**

Is your total household income during the past 12 months above or below \$50,000?

1	ABOVE \$50,000
2	BELOW \$50,000
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent, who did not know or refused to report their total household income.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1) AND R02_PM0130 = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_PL0040**

Do you own or rent your home?

- 1 OWNED
- 2 RENTED
- 3 OTHER
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

Variable(s): R02_PN0001**

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe, even one or two puffs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #6.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PN0002****

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used smokeless tobacco, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, snus or dip, even one or two times?

[Do not include e-cigarettes or products such as a nicotine patch, gum, inhaler, nasal spray, lozenge or pill].

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #7.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

Variable(s): **R02_PN0003****

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used e-cigarettes, a hookah, or dissolvable tobacco, even one or two times?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent and have not already completed a Wave 2 adult interview if the parent/guardian was also sampled as an adult respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND (R02_P_COMP_LD != 1 AND R02_ADULT_COMP_LD != 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

SHOWCARD: Load digital showcard #8.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_PT1125****

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use tobacco? Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

- 1 NO HARM
- 2 A LITTLE HARM
- 3 SOME HARM
- 4 A LOT OF HARM
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents who have not already completed a Wave 2 parent interview for another youth respondent.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1) AND R02_P_COMP_LD != 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: R02_P_COMP_LD was incorrectly set to "1 = Yes" when the respondent completed an interview for a shadow youth in the same dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of that variable caused this item to be skipped incorrectly. The error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

Variable(s): R02_LCPT01
INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?
1 ENGLISH
2 SPANISH
ASK: All parent/guardian respondents of all youth respondents (asked of Interviewer).
DISPLAY: Display question in blue.

** = Denotes an instrument error. For additional information, see Appendix - Youth Instrument Skip Error Summary. This appendix summarizes skip errors in the data collection instrument that resulted in missing data on these items for some respondents.

*** = Denotes a data error. For additional information, see Appendix – Youth Instrument Data Error Summary. This appendix summarizes the items with missing data for some respondents.

APPENDIX – PARENT SHOWCARDS

Section	PATH ID	Showcard Image
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PT0019	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mostly A's 2. A's and B's 3. Mostly B's 4. B's and C's 5. Mostly C's 6. C's and D's 7. Mostly D's 8. D's and F's 9. Mostly F's or 10. Child's school is ungraded
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PT0021	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. You know that he has 2. You strongly suspect he has 3. You don't think he has or 4. You are confident he has not
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PT0021	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. You know that she has 2. You strongly suspect she has 3. You don't think she has or 4. You are confident she has not
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PT0021	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. You know that he or she has 2. You strongly suspect he or she has 3. You don't think he or she has or 4. You are confident he or she has not
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PR1045	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home. 2. It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home. 3. It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Showcard Image
School, Home and Tobacco Use	R02_PR1050	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home. 2. It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home. 3. It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home.
Health	R02_PT0036	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Quick-relief inhaler <i>for example: albuterol (ProAir, Ventolin, Xopenex), ipratropium (Atrovent), or a combination inhaler (Combivent)</i> 2. Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – <i>for example: beclomethasone (Qvar), fluticasone (Flovent), salmeterol (Serevent), tiotropium (Spiriva), or a combination inhaler (Advair)</i> 3. Other controlling medication – <i>for example: montelukast (Singulair), zafirlukast (Accolate), theophylline, roflumilast (Daliresp)</i> 4. Oral or injected steroid medication – <i>for example: prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), dexamethasone (Decadron)</i> 5. Oxygen therapy 6. Other asthma medication
Respondent Characteristics	R02_PN0001	 <p align="center">  Cigarettes  Cigars  Pipe </p>
Respondent Characteristics	R02_PN0002	 <p align="center">  Smokeless Tobacco </p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Showcard Image
Respondent Characteristics	R02_PN0003	 <p align="center">  E-Cigarettes  Dissolvable Tobacco  Hookah </p>
Respondent Characteristics	R02_PM0130	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than \$10,000 2. \$10,000 to \$14,999 3. \$15,000 to \$24,999 4. \$25,000 to \$34,999 5. \$35,000 to \$49,999 6. \$50,000 to \$74,999 7. \$75,000 to \$99,999 8. \$100,000 to \$149,999 9. \$150,000 to \$199,999 10. \$200,000 or more

APPENDIX – PARENT USER GROUP DEFINITIONS

NOTE: The User Group Variable specifications defined in this appendix are for questionnaire routing purposes only and are included in this document for reference. These variables are excluded from the data file. It is not recommended to use these definitions for analytical purposes.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Parent of new baseline youth R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD	Parent respondent of an aged-in Wave 2 youth respondent who was a shadow youth at Wave 1.	IF (R02_PARYTHAGE >=12 AND <18) AND R01_YOUTHTYPE = 2, THEN R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_NEW_BASELINE_PARENT_LD = 2.
Parent of continuing youth R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD	Parent respondent of a continuing Wave 2 youth respondent who was a youth at Wave 1.	IF R02_PARYTHAGE >=12 AND R01_YOUTHTYPE = 1, THEN R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_CONTINUING_PARENT_LD = 2.
W2 parent is same as W1 parent R02_SAME_PARENT_LD	The Wave 2 parent respondent was also the Wave 1 parent respondent for this youth.	IF INT131_PARENTID = INT231_PARENTID, THEN R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_SAME_PARENT_LD = 2.
W2 parent is also a W2 sampled adult R02_ADULT_SP_LD	The Wave 2 parent respondent is also a Wave 2 adult respondent.	IF R02_W2_ADULT = 1, THEN R02_ADULT_SP_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_ADULT_SP_LD = 2.
W2 parent is also a W2 sampled adult; and the W2 adult interview has already been completed R02_ADULT_COMP_LD	The Wave 2 parent respondent already completed the Wave 2 adult survey.	IF THIS RESPONDENT IS ALSO AN ADULT RESPONDENT (R02_ADULT_SP_LD=1) AND THEIR ADULT INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (Scrn212_BFOSSStatus=CPE), THEN R02_ADULT_COMP_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_ADULT_COMP_LD = 2.
W2 parent of more than one W2 sampled youth R02_P_COMP_LD**	The Wave 2 parent respondent already completed a Wave 2 parent survey about another youth.	IF Int231_BFOSSStatus = CPI, THEN R02_P_COMP_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_P_COMP_LD = 2.
Parent of W2 shadow youth R02_SYOUTH_PARENT_LD	Parent respondent of a Wave 2 shadow youth.	IF R02_PARYTHAGE < 12 THEN R02_SYOUTH_PARENT_LD = 1. ELSE, R02_SYOUTH_PARENT_LD = 2.

YOUTH INTERVIEW

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

Variable(s): **R02_LYH01**

I'm going to give you the computer to complete the survey. Do you want to answer questions in English or Spanish?

- 1 ENGLISH
- 2 SPANISH
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Non-emancipated youth respondents who signed the assent.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): **R02LEY01**

I'm going to give you the computer to complete the survey. Do you want to answer questions in English or Spanish?

- 1 ENGLISH
- 2 SPANISH
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who signed the emancipated youth consent.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1.

INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID: **R02_YMV01**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING LOAD VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = Continuing Youth respondents (W1 Youth = W2 Youth)

R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = New Baseline Youth respondents (W1 Shadow Youth = W2 Youth)

R02_E_YOUTH_LD = Emancipated Youth respondents (a subset of all youth respondents)

R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = Continuing Emancipated Youth respondents (W1 Emancipated Youth = W2 Emancipated Youth)

R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = New Baseline Emancipated Youth respondents (W1 Non-Emancipated Youth = W2 Emancipated Youth)

BOX ID: **R02_YMR03**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YM0004_NB.

Else, go to Box R02_YCT01.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YM0004_NB.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YCT01.

Variable(s): **R02_YM0004_NB**

What is your sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: R02R_Y_SEX was created for analysis after data collection, which includes values for both continuing and new baseline youth respondents. It is the sex variable that is included in the dataset. R02_YM0004_NB is not included in the dataset, but the question is included in this questionnaire for reference.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Are you Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or of Spanish origin? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YM0005_NB_01	1 No, not of Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or Spanish origin
R02_YM0005_NB_02	2 Yes, Mexican, Mexican American, [Chicano/Chicana/Chicano or Chicana]
R02_YM0005_NB_03	3 Yes, Puerto Rican
R02_YM0005_NB_04	4 Yes, Cuban
R02_YM0005_NB_05	5 Yes, Another Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or Spanish origin
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.	
DISPLAY: If R02R_Y_SEX = 1 (male), display "Latino" and "Chicano".	
Else, if R02R_Y_SEX = 2 (female), display "Latina" and "Chicana".	
Else, if R02R_Y_SEX = -8, -7 (don't know/refused), display "Latino or Latina" and "Chicano or Chicana".	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. Option 1 cannot be selected if options 2, 3, 4, or 5 are also selected.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
What is your race? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YM0006_NB_01	1 White
R02_YM0006_NB_02	2 Black or African American
R02_YM0006_NB_03	3 American Indian or Alaska Native
R02_YM0006_NB_04	4 Asian Indian
R02_YM0006_NB_05	5 Chinese
R02_YM0006_NB_06	6 Filipino
R02_YM0006_NB_07	7 Japanese
R02_YM0006_NB_08	8 Korean
R02_YM0006_NB_09	9 Vietnamese
R02_YM0006_NB_10	10 Other Asian
R02_YM0006_NB_11	11 Native Hawaiian
R02_YM0006_NB_12	12 Guamanian or Chamorro
R02_YM0006_NB_13	13 Samoan
R02_YM0006_NB_14	14 Other Pacific Islander
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

CIGARETTE

BOX ID: R02_YCT01

The next questions are about your experience with **cigarettes**.

Program: Display transition text. Bold "cigarettes".

BOX ID: R02_YCR02

New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YC1002_NB.

Else, go to R02_YC1002_12M.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YC1002_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1002_12M.

Variable(s): R02_YC1002_NB

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YCV02 |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YCV02 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YCV02 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YCV02 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1002_12M***

In the past 12 months, have you smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs?

- | |
|---------------|
| 1 Yes |
| 2 No |
| -8 DON'T KNOW |
| -7 REFUSED |

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: One respondent has missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YCV02
<u>PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):</u>	
R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.	
R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.	
R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.	
R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS: IF R02_YC1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YC1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YC1002 != 1, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 2.	
R02_EVER_USER_CIGS: IF R02_YC1002_NB = 1 OR R02_YC1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YC1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2.	
R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH: IF R01_YC1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.	

BOX ID:	R02_YCR01
Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette, go to R02_YC1103. Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, go to R02_YC1006_NB. Else, continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview, go to R02_YC1108. Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in their lifetime as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YC1005. Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, go to R02_YC1100.	
IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2, GO TO R02_YC1103. ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YC1006_NB. ELSE, IF R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YC1108. ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R01_YC1005 != 7, GO TO R02_YC1005. ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YC1100.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1103

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarette?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YC1206

Do you think you will smoke a cigarette in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YC1105
GO TO R02_YC1105
GO TO R02_YC1105
GO TO R02_YC1105

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YC1104

Do you think that you will try a cigarette soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette and will definitely or probably smoke a cigarette in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2 AND R02_YC1206 = 1, 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1105		
If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarette, would you smoke it?		
1	Definitely yes	GO TO R02_YC1124
2	Probably yes	GO TO R02_YC1124
3	Probably not	GO TO R02_YC1124
4	Definitely not	GO TO R02_YC1124
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YC1124
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YC1124

Variable(s): R02_YC1006_NB

How old were you when you first tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

____ Years old GO TO R02_YC1108

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.

Variable(s): R02_YC1120_NB

When you first tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs, were you...

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and did not know or refused to report the age they first tried cigarette smoking.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1006_NB = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1108

Was the first cigarette you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YC9104 |
| 3 I don't know | GO TO R02_YC9104 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YC9104 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YC9104 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1) OR R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1.

Variable(s): SEE BELOW:

What flavor was that first cigarette you smoked? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| R02_YC1011_01 | 1 Menthol or mint |
| R02_YC1011_02 | 2 Clove or spice |
| R02_YC1011_03 | 3 Fruit |
| R02_YC1011_04 | 4 Chocolate |
| R02_YC1011_05 | 5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails) |
| R02_YC1011_06 | 6 Candy or other sweets |
| R02_YC1011_07 | 7 Some other flavor |
| | -8 DON'T KNOW |
| | -7 REFUSED |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and whose first cigarette was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview and whose first cigarette was flavored.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1108 = 1) OR (R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 AND R02_YC1108 = 1).

PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC9104

How much did you experience pleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette or continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1) OR R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "pleasant".

Variable(s): R02_YC9105

How much did you experience unpleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette or continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1) OR R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "unpleasant".

Variable(s): R02_YC9106

How much did you feel sick to your stomach the first time you smoked a cigarette?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette or continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1) OR R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YC1005**

How many cigarettes have you smoked in your entire life? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

- 1 1 or more puffs but never a whole cigarette
 - 2 1 cigarette
 - 3 2 to 10 cigarettes (about ½ pack total)
 - 4 11 to 20 cigarettes (about ½ pack to 1 pack)
 - 5 21 to 50 cigarettes (more than 1 pack but less than 3 packs)
 - 6 51 to 99 cigarettes (more than 2 ½ packs but less than 5 packs)
 - 7 100 or more cigarettes (5 packs or more)
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, or continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview or had not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in their lifetime as of their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1) OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND
(R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YC1005 != 7)).

Variable(s): R02_YC1100

Have you ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly?

- 1 Yes
2 No GO TO R02_YC9022
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YC9022
-7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YC9022

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02 EVER USER CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): **RO2_YC1007**

How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

| | | Years old

GO TO R02 YC9022

- 8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes and smoked cigarettes fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: IF R02 EVER USER CIGS = 1 AND R02 YC1100 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1121

When you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes and smoked cigarettes fairly regularly and did not know or refused to report the age they started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1100 = 1 AND R02_YC1007 = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YC9022

Do you consider yourself a smoker?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1112

When was the last time you smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs?

- 1 Earlier today
- 2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days
- 3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days
- 4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months GO TO R02_YC1124
- 5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year GO TO R02_YC1124
- 6 1 to 4 years ago GO TO R02_YC1124
- 7 5 or more years ago GO TO R02_YC1124
- 8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YC1124
- 7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YC1124

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked in the past year
(R02_YC1002_12M = 1).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YCV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = "Past 30 day cigarette smokers"

Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.

R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS = "Past 30 day "very light" cigarette smokers"

Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer cigarettes in their lifetime.

R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = "Past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers"

Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime.

R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS:

IF R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS:

IF (R02_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS:

IF (R02_YC1005 > 3 OR R02_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R01_YC1005 = 7) AND (R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YC1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

- I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

- 1 Less than 1 cigarette per day
- 2 1 cigarette per day
- 3 2 to 5 cigarettes per day
- 4 6 to 10 cigarettes per day
- 5 11 to 20 cigarettes per day
- 6 More than 20 cigarettes per day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1130

In the past 30 days, were any of the cigarettes you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 I don't know
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YC1118
GO TO R02_YC1118
GO TO R02_YC1118
GO TO R02_YC1118

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YC1131_01	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YC1131_02	2 Clove or spice
R02_YC1131_03	3 Fruit
R02_YC1131_04	4 Chocolate
R02_YC1131_05	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YC1131_06	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YC1131_07	7 Some other flavor
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers and smoked flavored cigarettes in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1130 = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

Variable(s):	R02_YC1118; R02_YC1118_OS	
In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own cigarettes?		
1	I gave someone else money to buy cigarettes for me	
2	I bought cigarettes myself from a store	
3	I asked someone to give me a cigarette	
4	Someone offered me a cigarette	GO TO R02_YCR03
5	I bought cigarettes from another person	
6	I took cigarettes from a store or another person	
7	I got cigarettes some other way (SPECIFY)	GO TO R02_YCR03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YCR03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YCR03
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.		
DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1123***

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you cigarettes because of your age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarette smokers and who usually get their own cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them one, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YCR03

Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who usually get their own cigarettes by buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YC1098.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who usually get their own cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them, go to R02_YC1030.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers, go to R02_YC1047.

Else, go to R02_YC1124.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 2, GO TO R02_YC1098.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, GO TO R02_YC1030.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YC1047.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1124.

Variable(s): R02_YC1098***

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying cigarettes?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who usually get their own cigarettes by buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 2.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1030***

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your cigarettes?

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | In person | |
| 2 | From the internet | GO TO R02_YC1039 |
| 3 | By telephone | GO TO R02_YC1039 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YC1039 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YC1039 |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and usually get cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1118 = 1, display "When you give money to someone else, how do they"; If R02_YC1118 = 2, display "How do you".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YC1032

Do [you/they] usually buy cigarettes...

- | | |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | In your own state |
| 2 | In another state |
| 3 | Outside the US |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and usually get cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YC1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YC1118 = 2, display "you".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1033; R02_YC1033_OS

Where do [you/they] buy your cigarettes most of the time?

- 1 A convenience store or gas station
- 2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
- 3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
- 4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
- 5 A duty free shop or military commissary
- 6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
- 7 A friend or relative
- 8 A swap meet or flea market
- 9 A store on an Indian reservation
- 10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and usually get cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YC1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YC1118 = 2, display "you".

If R02_YC1118 = 2, display option 7 = 'A friend or relative,' if R02_YC1118 != 2, hide option 7.

If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PROGRAM: Display response option 7 'A friend or relative' ONLY if R02_YC1118 = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YC1039***

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] cigarettes. Did you buy them by the carton, pack, or as a single cigarette?

- 1 Carton
 - 2 Pack
 - 3 Single Cigarette
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YC1047
- GO TO R02_YC1047

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and usually get cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1118 = 2, display "bought". If R02_YC1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1034_D; R02_YC1034_C

How much did you pay for a [carton of cigarettes/pack of cigarettes/single cigarette]?

\$. Dollars/Cents

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and usually get cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and usually buy cigarettes by the carton, pack, or as single cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YC1039 = 1, 2, 3.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles. If R02_YC1039 = 1, display "carton of cigarettes"; if R02_YC1039 = 2, display "pack of cigarettes"; if R02_YC1039 = 3, display "single cigarette".

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

Variable(s): R02_YC1047

Do you have a regular brand of cigarettes that you usually smoke?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1048_BRAND

What brand of cigarette [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

9995 Something else

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1047 = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YC1047 = 2, -8, -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

PROGRAM: Show pictures of the major brands on the touchscreen.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected a brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1070_PRODUCT.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected "something else" for their brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1049.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1051.

Else, go to R02_YC1124.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YC1070_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YC1049.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1, GO TO R02_YC1051.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1124.

Variable(s): R02_YC1070_PRODUCT

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

- 99995 Something Else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected a brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: If R02_YC1047 = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YC1047 = 2, -8 or -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

PROGRAM: Fill BRANDFILL with brand selected in R02_YC1048_BRAND. Show pictures or text on the touchscreen of the major products associated with the brand selected.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected a brand of cigarettes and selected "something else" for their subbrand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1071.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1051.

Else, go to R02_YC1124.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YC1070_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YC1071.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1, GO TO R02_YC1051.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1124.

Variable(s): R02_YC1049

You said that your brand was not pictured. What is it?

-
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND = 9995.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1051.

Else, go to R02_YC1124.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1, GO TO R02_YC1051.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1124.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YC1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not pictured. What type is it?

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and selected a brand of cigarettes and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YC1070_PRODUCT = 99995.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes, go to R02_YC1051.

Else, go to R02_YC1124.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1, GO TO R02_YC1051.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YC1124.

Variable(s): **R02_YC1051_NN; R02_YC1051_UN**

About how long have you been smoking your regular brand of cigarettes?

1 |__|__| DAYS

2 |__|__| MONTHS

3 |__|__| YEARS

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Units.

NOTES: The value "1" refers to R02_YC1051_UN = Days; the value "2" refers to R02_YC1051_UN = Months; the value "3" refers to R02_YC1051_UN = Years.

BOX ID: **R02_YCD01**

PROGRAM: Display questions R02_YC9010, R02_YC9012, R02_YC9014, R02_YC9017, R02_YC9115, R02_YC9116, R02_YC9117, on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R02_YC9010 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R02_YC9010 through R02_YC9117.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC9010

In choosing your regular brand of cigarettes, was part of your decision based on any of the following?

It is less expensive.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC9012

The design of the pack.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC9014

The taste.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC9017

People who are important to you smoke this brand.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC9115

Because it is a popular brand.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC9116

People in the media smoke this brand.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC9117

This brand is easy for you to get.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC9019

Do you think the brand of cigarettes you usually smoke might be less harmful, no different, or more harmful, compared to other cigarette brands?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 No different
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have a regular brand of cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarettes?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YC1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC9118

Are cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than regular cigarettes?

- 1 Easier to smoke
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to smoke
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YC9040

Are cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint less harmful, no different, or more harmful than regular cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 No different
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

ELECTRONIC NICOTINE DELIVERY SYSTEMS (ENDS)

BOX ID: R02_YET01

The next questions are about **electronic nicotine products**, such as e-cigarettes, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs, personal vaporizers, vape pens and hookah pens. These products are battery-powered, use nicotine fluid rather than tobacco leaves, and produce vapor instead of smoke. Some common brands include Fin, NJOY, Blu, e-Go and Vuse.

SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS

Program: Display transition text. Bold "electronic nicotine products".

BOX ID: R02_YER03

New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YE1001_NB.

Else, go to R02_YO1002.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YE1001_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YO1002.

Variable(s): R02_YE1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products before this study? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs, personal vaporizers, vape pens and hookah pens.)

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YGT01 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YGT01 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YGT01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS

Variable(s): R02_YO1002

Have you ever used an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs, personal vaporizers, vape pens and hookah pens.)

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YEV02 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YEV02 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YEV02 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which of the following electronic nicotine products have you ever used? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YO9035_01	1 E-cigarette (including vape pens and personal vaporizers)
R02_YO9035_02	2 E-cigar
R02_YO9035_03	3 E-pipe
R02_YO9035_04	4 E-hookah (including hookah pens)
R02_YO9035_05;	5 Something else (SPECIFY)
R02_YO9035_OS	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have ever used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have ever used electronic nicotine products.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YO1002 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YO1002 = 1).	
DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YEV02
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS = Youth respondents who have seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, but have never used any of them.</p> <p>R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = Youth respondents who have never used an e-cigarette.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.</p> <p>R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated e-cigarette use since their last completed interview.</p>
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS: IF R02_YO1002 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS = 2.</p> <p>R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG: IF R02_YO9035_01 != 1, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 2.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_ECIG: IF R02_YO9035_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 2.</p> <p>R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH: IF R01_YE1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, THEN R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 2.</p>

BOX ID: R02_YER01
New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have never used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have never used electronic nicotine products, go to R02_YO1103. Else, youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to Box R02_YET02. Else, go to Box R02_YET03.
IF R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_EPRODS = 2, GO TO R02_YO1103. ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YET02. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YET03.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YO1103

Have you ever been curious about using an electronic nicotine product? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs, personal vaporizers, vape pens and hookah pens.)

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have never used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have never used electronic nicotine products.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_EPRODS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YO1206

Do you think you will try an electronic nicotine product in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YO1105
GO TO R02_YO1105
GO TO R02_YO1105
GO TO R02_YO1105

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have never used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have never used electronic nicotine products.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_EPRODS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YO1104

Do you think that you will try an electronic nicotine product soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have never used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have never used electronic nicotine products, and will definitely or probably try an electronic nicotine product in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_EPRODS = 2 AND R02_YO1206 = 1, 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_Y01105	
If one of your best friends were to offer you an electronic nicotine product, would you try it?		
1	Definitely yes	GO TO R02_YET03
2	Probably yes	GO TO R02_YET03
3	Probably not	GO TO R02_YET03
4	Definitely not	GO TO R02_YET03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YET03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YET03
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products and have never used electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents who have never used electronic nicotine products.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_EPRODS = 2.		

BOX ID:	R02_YET02
The next questions are about e-cigarettes .	
Some e-cigarettes can be bought as one-time, disposable products, while others can be bought as reusable kits with a cartridge or tank system. Some people refill their own e-cigarettes with nicotine fluid, sometimes called "e-liquid".	
Disposable e-cigarettes, e-cigarette cartridges and e-liquid come in many different flavors and nicotine concentrations. Some common brands include Fin, NJOY, Blu, e-Go and Vuse.	
Please think <u>only</u> about e-cigarettes as you answer these questions.	
SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF E-CIGARETTES, CARTRIDGES AND E-LIQUID.	
Program: Display transition text. Bold "e-cigarettes"; underline "only".	

BOX ID:	R02_YER02
New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to R02_YE1006_NB.	
Else, continuing youth respondents who have initiated e-cigarette use since their last completed interview, go to R02_YE1108.	
Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette and had not used 100 or more e-cigarettes in their lifetime as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YE1005.	
Else, youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to R02_YE1100.	
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO R02_YE1006_NB.	
ELSE, IF R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YE1108.	
ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R01_YE1005 != 7, GO TO R02_YE1005.	
ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO R02_YE1100.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YE1006_NB
How old were you when you first tried an e-cigarette, even one or two times?	
__ __ Years old	
GO TO R02_YE1108	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1.	
DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.	
PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.	

Variable(s): R02_YE1120_NB

When you first tried an e-cigarette, even one or two times, were you...

1 Less than 12 years old,
 2 12 to 14 years old, or
 3 15 to 17 years old?
 -8 DON'T KNOW
 -7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette and did not know or refused to report the age they first tried an e-cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R02_YE1006_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YE1108***	
Was the first e-cigarette you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?	
1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't know
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
What flavor was that first e-cigarette? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YE1011_01	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YE1011_02	2 Clove or spice
R02_YE1011_03	3 Fruit
R02_YE1011_04	4 Chocolate
R02_YE1011_05	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YE1011_06	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YE1011_07	7 Some other flavor
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette and whose first e-cigarette was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated e-cigarette use since their last completed interview and whose first e-cigarette was flavored.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R02_YE1108 = 1) OR (R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 1 AND R02_YE1108 = 1).	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

Variable(s):	R02_YE1005***
How many e-cigarettes have you used in your entire life? (If you refill your e-cigarette with e-liquid, count up the total milliliters you have used. Your best guess is fine.)	
	1 1 or more puffs but never a whole one
	2 1
	3 2 to 10
	4 11 to 20
	5 21 to 50
	6 51 to 99
	7 100 or more
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, or continuing youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette and have initiated e-cigarette use since their last completed interview or had not used 100 or more e-cigarettes in their lifetime as of their last completed interview.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND (R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YE1005 != 7)).	
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1100***	
Have you ever used e-cigarettes fairly regularly?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

Variable(s): R02_YE1121

When you first started using e-cigarettes fairly regularly, were you...

1 Less than 12 years old,
 2 12 to 14 years old, or
 3 15 to 17 years old?
 -8 DON'T KNOW
 -7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette and have used e-cigarettes fairly regularly and did not know or refused to report the age they first started using e-cigarettes fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R02_YE1100 = 1 AND R02_YE1007 = -8, 7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YE1112***
When was the last time you used an e-cigarette, even one or two times?	
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Earlier today2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year6 1 to 4 years ago7 5 or more years ago-8 DON'T KNOW-7 REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID:	R02_YEV01
PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):	
R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = "Past 30 day e-cigarette users"	
Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS = "Past 30 day "very light" users"	
Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days, and have used less than 1 e-cigarette in their lifetime.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = "Past 30 day "not light" users"	
Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days, and have used 1 or more e-cigarettes in their lifetime.	
R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS:	
IF R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 2.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS:	
IF R02_YE1005 = 1 AND R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS = 2.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS:	
IF (R02_YE1005 > 1 OR R02_YE1005 = -8, -7) AND R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 2.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1090***

Do you own an e-cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YET03

Note: This transition text is only displayed for youth respondents who have never used an e-cigarette.

[The next questions are about **e-cigarettes**.

Please think only about e-cigarettes as you answer these questions.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-CIGARETTES]]

IF R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1, DISPLAY THIS TRANSITION TEXT. ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TRANSITION TEXT.

Bold "e-cigarettes"; underline "only".

Variable(s): R02_YE9041***

Does anyone[else] living in your home own an e-cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, display " else". Else, do not display this text for respondents who have never used e-cigarettes.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YER04
Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE9005. Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to Box R02_YEV03. Else, go to R02_YE1124.
IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE9005. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YEV03. ELSE, GO TO R02_YE1124.

Variable(s): R02_YE9005
Please think about the e-cigarette you use most of the time.
Is your e-cigarette rechargeable?
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users.
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1.
IMAGE: DISPLAY GENERIC IMAGE OF RECHARGEABLE E-CIGARETTES

Variable(s): R02_YE9008
Does your e-cigarette use cartridges?
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and use a rechargeable e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they use a rechargeable e-cigarette.
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9005 = 1, -8, -7.
IMAGE: DISPLAY GENERIC IMAGE OF E-CIGARETTE CARTRIDGES

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE9038

Does your e-cigarette use a tank system?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and use a rechargeable e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they use a rechargeable e-cigarette and does not use cartridges or did not know or refused to report whether they use cartridges.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9005 = 1, -8, -7 AND R02_YE9008 = 2, -8, -7.

IMAGE: DISPLAY GENERIC IMAGE OF TANK SYSTEM E-CIGARETTES

Variable(s): R02_YE9009

Can you refill your [e-cigarette/e-cigarette cartridges] with "e-liquid"?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE9008 = 1, display "e-cigarette cartridges". Else, display "e-cigarette".

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and can refill their e-cigarette or e-cigarette cartridge with e-liquid, go to R02_YE9036.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and use a rechargeable e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they use a rechargeable e-cigarette, go to R02_YE9037.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE9032.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9009 = 1, GO TO R02_YE9036.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9005 = 1, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YE9037.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE9032.

IMAGE: DISPLAY GENERIC IMAGE OF E-LIQUID

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE9036

Who refills your [e-cigarette/e-cigarette cartridge] with e-liquid?

- 1 I refill it myself
- 2 I get it refilled at a vape shop or vapor lounge
- 3 I buy it already filled
- 4 I get it refilled some other way
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and can refill their e-cigarette or e-cigarette cartridge with e-liquid.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9009 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE9008 = 1, display "e-cigarette cartridges". Else, display "e-cigarette".

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and use a rechargeable e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they use a rechargeable e-cigarette, go to R02_YE9037.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE9032.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9005 = 1, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YE9037.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE9032.

Variable(s): R02_YE9037

Can you change the voltage on your e-cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and use a rechargeable e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they use a rechargeable e-cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE9005 = 1, -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YE9032

Have you modified your e-cigarette at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YEV03
<u>PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):</u>	
R02_ECIGTYPE (E-Cigarette device type):	
R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 (Disposable E-Cigarette Users).	
R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge E-Cigarette Users).	
R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge E-Cigarette Users).	
R02_ECIGTYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System E-Cigarette Users).	
R02_ECIGTYPE = 5 (Unknown E-Cigarette User Type).	
R02_ECIGTYPE:	
IF R02_YE9005 = 2 AND R02_YE9008 != 1, 2, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 2, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 (Disposable).	
ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 1 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 2, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge).	
ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 1 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 1, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge).	
ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 2 AND R02_YE9038 = 1 AND R02_YE9009 = 1, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System).	
ELSE, R02_ECIGTYPE = 5 (Unknown).	

BOX ID:	R02_YET04
<u>PROGRAM - CREATE [ECIGFILL]:</u>	
ECIGFILL1:	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 OR 5 (Disposable/Unknown), ECIGFILL1 = "e-cigarettes".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), ECIGFILL1 = "e-cigarette cartridges".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 OR 4 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank), ECIGFILL1 = "milliliters of e-liquid".	
ECIGFILL2:	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 OR 5 (Disposable/Unknown), ECIGFILL2 = "e-cigarettes".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), ECIGFILL2 = "e-cigarette cartridges".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 OR 4 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank), ECIGFILL2 = "e-liquid".	
ECIGFILL3:	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 OR 5 (Disposable/Unknown), ECIGFILL3 = "e-cigarette".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), ECIGFILL3 = "e-cigarette cartridge".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 OR 4 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank), ECIGFILL3 = "e-liquid".	
ECIGFILL4:	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 OR 5 (Disposable/Unknown), ECIGFILL4 = "e-cigarette".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), ECIGFILL4 = "e-cigarette cartridge".	
IF R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 OR 4 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank), ECIGFILL4 = "milliliter of e-liquid".	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use an e-cigarette?

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

Variable(s): R02_YE9040

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an e-cigarette, how many [ECIGFILL1] did you use per day?

1 Less than 1 [ECIGFILL4] per day

1000

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits.

Variable(s): **RO2_YE1130**

In the past 30 days, [were/was] any of the [ECIGFILL2] you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1 Yes

2 No

GO TO R02 YE1118

3 I don't know

GO TO R02 YE1118

-8 DON'T KNOW

GO TO R02 YE1118

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02 YE1118

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_ECIGTYPE = 1, 2, 5, display "were". Else, if R02_ECIGTYPE = 3, 4, display "was".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YE1131_01	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YE1131_02	2 Clove or spice
R02_YE1131_03	3 Fruit
R02_YE1131_04	4 Chocolate
R02_YE1131_05	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YE1131_06	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YE1131_07	7 Some other flavor
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and used flavored e-cigarettes in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1130 = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

Variable(s):	R02_YE1118; R02_YE1118_OS
In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [ECIGFILL2]?	
1	I gave someone else money to buy them for me
2	I bought them myself from a store (including a vape shop or vapor lounge)
3	I asked someone to give me one
4	Someone offered it to me
5	I bought them from another person
6	I took them from a store or another person
7	I got them some other way (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.	
DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1123***

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [ECIGFILL2] because of your age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them one, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YER05

Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YE1098.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them, go to R02_YE1030.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE1047.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "very-light" e-cigarette users, go to Box R02_YED02.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 2, GO TO R02_YE1098.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, GO TO R02_YE1030.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE1047.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIG = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YED02.

Variable(s): R02_YE1098

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying [ECIGFILL2]?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1030

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your [ECIGFILL2]?

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | In person | |
| 2 | From the internet | GO TO R02_YER06 |
| 3 | By telephone | GO TO R02_YER06 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YER06 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YER06 |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "When you give money to someone else, how do they".

Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "How do you".

Variable(s): R02_YE1032

Do [you/they] usually buy [ECIGFILL2]...

- | | |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | In your own state |
| 2 | In another state |
| 3 | Outside the US |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "they". Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "you".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1033; R02_YE1033_OS

Where do [you/they] buy your [ECIGFILL2] most of the time?

- 11 A vape shop or vapor lounge
- 1 A mall kiosk
- 2 A convenience store or gas station
- 3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
- 4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
- 5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
- 6 A duty free shop or military commissary
- 7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
- 8 A friend or relative
- 9 A swap meet or flea market
- 10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "they". Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "you". If R02_YE1118 = 2, display option 8 "A friend or relative". Else, if R02_YE1118 != 2, suppress option 8. If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R02_YER06

Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" disposable e-cigarette users or unknown type of e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and do not own an e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they own an e-cigarette, go to R02_YE1034.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" refillable cartridge e-cigarette users or refillable tank system e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YE1041.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" non-refillable cartridge e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YE1039.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE1047.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 1, 5 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1090 = 2, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YE1034.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 3, 4 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2, GO TO R02_YE1041.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2, GO TO R02_YE1039.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE1047.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YE1034_D; R02_YE1034_C	
Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] an e-cigarette. How much did you pay for it?		
	\$ <u> </u> <u> </u> <u> </u> . <u> </u> <u> </u> Dollars/Cents	GO TO R02_YE1047
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YE1047
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YE1047
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" disposable e-cigarette users or unknown type of e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and do not own an e-cigarette or did not know or refused to report whether they own an e-cigarette.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 1, 5 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1090 = 2, -8, -7.		
DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.		
If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you".		
Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "bought".		
PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.		

Variable(s):	R02_YE1041_D**; R02_YE1041_C	
Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] e-liquid. How much did you pay for a bottle or container of e-liquid?		
	\$ <u> </u> <u> </u> <u> </u> . <u> </u> <u> </u> Dollars/Cents	GO TO R02_YE1047
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YE1047
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YE1047
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" refillable cartridge e-cigarette users or refillable tank system e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 3, 4 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2.		
DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles. If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you". Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "bought".		
PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.		
NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who purchased their own e-cigarettes or gave someone else money to buy it for them (R02_YE1118 = 1 OR 2). The error was fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection on 01/13/2015.		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YE1039**

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] e-cigarette cartridges. Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single cartridges?

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Box or pack | |
| 2 | Single cartridges | GO TO R02_YE1043 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YE1043 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YE1043 |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" non-refillable cartridge e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you". Else, if R02_YE1118 = 2, display "bought".

Variable(s): **R02_YE1040**

How many e-cigarette cartridges came in the box or pack that you last bought?

- I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" non-refillable cartridge e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and last bought e-cigarette cartridges by the box or pack.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1039 = 1.

PROGRAM: Allow for 2 digits.

Variable(s): **R02_YE1042_D; R02_YE1042_C**

How much did you pay for a box or pack of e-cigarette cartridges?

- \$ I__I__I__I . I__I__I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_YE1047

GO TO R02_YE1047

GO TO R02_YE1047

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" non-refillable cartridge e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and last bought e-cigarette cartridges by the box or pack.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1039 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1043_D; R02_YE1043_C

How much did you pay for a single e-cigarette cartridge?

\$. Dollars/Cents

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" non-refillable cartridge e-cigarette users and usually get e-cigarettes by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and last bought single cartridges or did not know or refused to report how they last bought cartridges.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 AND R02_YE1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YE1039 = 2, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

Variable(s): R02_YE1047

Do you have a regular brand of [ECIGFILL2] that you usually use?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YE1048_BRAND*****

What brand of [ECIGFILL2] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else."]

- 9995 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YE1047 = 1, display "do" and "usually". Else, if R02_YE1047 = 2, -8, -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

PROGRAM: Show pictures of the major brands on the touchscreen. When a respondent selects a brand, go to R02_YED02.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and selected "Something else" for their brand of e-cigarettes, go to R02_YE1049.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, go to Box R02_YED02.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1048_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YE1049.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YED02.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): **R02_YE1049**

You said that your brand was not pictured. What is it?

-
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users and selected "Something else" for their brand of e-cigarettes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YE1048_BRAND = 9995.

BOX ID: **R02_YED02**

Display question R02_YE1060, R02_YE1061, R02_YE1085, R02_YE1062, R02_YE1075, R02_YE1063, R02_YE1064, R02_YE1065, R02_YE1066, R02_YE1067, R02_YE1068, R02_YE1069, R02_YE1072 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R02_YE1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R02_YE1060 through R02_YE1072.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use e-cigarettes. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use e-cigarettes because...

They are affordable.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1061

People in the media or other public figures use e-cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1085

I can use e-cigarettes at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1062

They might be less harmful to me than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1063

[ECIGFILL2] [come/comes] in flavors I like.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_ECIGTYPE = 1, 2, 5, display "come". Else, if R02_ECIGTYPE = 3, 4, display "comes".

PROGRAM: Make the first letter in ECIGFILL2 uppercase.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YE1064.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to R02_YE1065.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YE1064.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE1065.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1064

Using e-cigarettes helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YE1065

E-cigarettes don't smell.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1066

Using an e-cigarette feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1067

E-cigarettes don't bother non-tobacco users.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1068

People who are important to me use e-cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1069

I like socializing while using an e-cigarette.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1072

The advertising for e-cigarettes appeals to me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R02_YE1086.

Else, go to R02_YE1124.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YE1086.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YE1124.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1086

In the past 30 days, have you used an e-cigarette at times when or in places where you could not smoke regular cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users and past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to e-cigarettes?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1099

Is using e-cigarettes less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "e-cigarettes" and "cigarettes".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YE1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use e-cigarettes?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YE1146

Some e-cigarettes come in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Are flavored e-cigarettes easier to use, about the same, or harder to use than unflavored e-cigarettes?

- 1 Easier to use
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to use
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YE1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

CIGAR

BOX ID:	R02_YGT01
<p>The next questions are about traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars. These products go by lots of different names, so please use these descriptions and photos to understand what they are.</p>	
<p>Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Some common brands of cigars include Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, and Arturo Fuente, but there are many others.</p>	
<p>SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS</p>	
<p>Program: Display transition text. Bold "traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars" and "traditional cigars".</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YGT02
<p>Cigarillos and filtered cigars are smaller than traditional cigars. They are usually brown. Some are the same size as cigarettes, and some come with filters or with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Prime Time, and Winchester.</p>	
<p>SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS</p>	
<p>Program: Display transition text. Bold "cigarillos" and "filtered cigars".</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YGR03
<p>New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YG9101_NB. Else, go to R02_YG1002_12M.</p>	
<p>IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YG9101_NB.</p>	
<p>ELSE, GO TO R02_YG1002_12M.</p>	

Variable(s):	R02_YG9101_NB	
<p>Have you ever seen or heard of a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar before this study?</p>		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R02_YPT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YPT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YPT01
<p>ASK: New baseline youth respondents.</p>		
<p>ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.</p>		
<p>IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS</p>		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YG1002_NB	
Have you ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar, even one or two puffs?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R02_YGV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YGV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YGV04
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1.		
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS		

BOX ID:	R02_YGD02
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	
For R02_YG9104_NB[01/02], display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which type of cigar have you ever smoked?	
R02_YG9104_NB_01	1 Traditional cigars like Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, or others
R02_YG9104_NB_02	2 Cigarillos or filtered cigars like Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Prime Time, Winchester, or others
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG1002_NB = 1.	
GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar and have ever smoked cigarillos or filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9009_NB.	
Else, go to Box R02_YGV04.	
GOTO Specification: IF R02_YG9104_NB_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YG9009_NB.	
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGV04.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:			
Which of the following kinds of cigarillos or filtered cigars have you ever smoked? Choose all that apply.				
The kind...				
R02_YG9009_NB_01 1 With a plastic or wooden tip GO TO R02_YGV04				
R02_YG9009_NB_02 2 With a filter (like a cigarette filter) GO TO R02_YGV04				
R02_YG9009_NB_03 3 Without a tip or filter GO TO R02_YGV04				
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YGV04				
-7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YGV04				
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar and have ever smoked cigarillos or filtered cigars.				
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9104_NB_02 = 1.				
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.				
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS WITH TIPS, FILTERED CIGARS, AND CIGARILLOS WITHOUT TIPS				

Variable(s):	R02_YG1002_12M***			
In the past 12 months, have you smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar, even one or two puffs?				
1 Yes				
2 No GO TO R02_YGV04				
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YGV04				
-7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YGV04				
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.				
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.				
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS				
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.				

BOX ID:	R02_YGD05
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	
For R02_YG9104_12M[01/02], display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which type of cigar have you smoked in the past 12 months?	
R02_YG9104_12M_01	1 Traditional cigars like Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, or others
R02_YG9104_12M_02	2 Cigarillos or filtered cigars like Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Prime Time, Winchester, or others
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar in the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG1002_12M = 1.	
GOTO: Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar in the past 12 months and have smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months, go to R02_YG9009_12M.	
Else, go to Box R02_YGV04.	
GOTO Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG1002_12M = 1 AND R02_YG9104_12M_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YG9009_12M.	
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGV04.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which of the following kinds of cigarillos or filtered cigars have you smoked in the past 12 months? Choose all that apply.	
The kind...	
R02_YG9009_12M_01	1 With a plastic or wooden tip
R02_YG9009_12M_02	2 With a filter (like a cigarette filter)
R02_YG9009_12M_03	3 Without a tip or filter
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar in the past 12 months and have smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG1002_12M = 1 AND R02_YG9104_12M_02 = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS WITH TIPS, FILTERED CIGARS, AND CIGARILLOS WITHOUT TIPS	

BOX ID:	R02_YGV04
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = Youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.</p> <p>R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar smoking since their last completed interview.</p>	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.</p> <p>R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo smoking since their last completed interview.</p>	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = Youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.</p> <p>R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar smoking since their last completed interview.</p>	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD:</p> <p>IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR R02_YG1002_NB != 1) OR (R02_YG9104_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9104_12M_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9104_01 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD:</p> <p>IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9104_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YG9104_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YG9104_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.</p> <p>R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH:</p> <p>IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9104_01 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, THEN R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.</p>	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO:</p> <p>IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR R02_YG1002_NB != 1) OR (R02_YG9009_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_NB_03 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_03 != 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 OR (R01_YG9009_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_03 != 1))), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO:</p> <p>IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND (R02_YG9009_NB_01 = 1 OR R02_YG9009_NB_03 = 1)) OR (R02_YG9009_12M_01 = 1 OR R02_YG9009_12M_03 = 1) OR (R01_YG9104_02 = 1 AND (R01_YG9009_01 = 1 OR R01_YG9009_03 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.</p> <p>R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH:</p> <p>IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 AND (R01_YG9009_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_03 != 1)) AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, THEN R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.</p>	
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR:</p>	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

IF R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YG9009_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_02 != 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 OR R01_YG9009_02 != 1)), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR:

IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9009_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YG9009_12M_02 = 1 OR (R01_YG9104_02 = 1 AND R01_YG9009_02 = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH:

IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_02 != 1) AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR=1, THEN R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1.

ELSE, R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.

BOX ID: R02_YGR04

New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a traditional cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar, go to R02_YG9010.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo, go to R02_YG9011.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R02_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9105_NB.

Else, go to R02_YG9107.

IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2, GO TO R02_YG9010.

ELSE, IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2, GO TO R02_YG9011.

ELSE, IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2, GO TO R02_YG9012.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1, GO TO R02_YG9105_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG9107.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9010***

Have you ever been curious about smoking a traditional cigar?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a traditional cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9020***

Do you think you will smoke a traditional cigar in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YG9016
GO TO R02_YG9016
GO TO R02_YG9016
GO TO R02_YG9016

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a traditional cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9013

Do you think that you will try a traditional cigar soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a traditional cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar, and will definitely or probably smoke a traditional cigar in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2 AND R02_YG9020 = 1, 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS

Variable(s): R02_YG9016***

If one of your best friends were to offer you a traditional cigar, would you smoke it?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a traditional cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo, go to R02_YG9011.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R02_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9105_NB.

Else, go to R02_YG9107.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2, GO TO R02_YG9011.

ELSE, IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2, GO TO R02_YG9012.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1, GO TO R02_YG9105_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG9107.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9011***

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarillo?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9021***

Do you think you will smoke a cigarillo in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YG9017
GO TO R02_YG9017
GO TO R02_YG9017
GO TO R02_YG9017

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9014

Do you think that you will try a cigarillo soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo, and will definitely or probably smoke a cigarillo in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2 AND R02_YG9021 = 1, 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS

Variable(s): R02_YG9017***

If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarillo, would you smoke it?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a cigarillo, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R02_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9105_NB.

Else, go to R02_YG9107.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2, GO TO R02_YG9012.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1, GO TO R02_YG9105_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG9107.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9012***

Have you ever been curious about smoking a filtered cigar?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9022***

Do you think you will smoke a filtered cigar in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YG9018
GO TO R02_YG9018
GO TO R02_YG9018
GO TO R02_YG9018

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9015

Do you think that you will try a filtered cigar soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar, and will definitely or probably smoke a filtered cigar in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2 AND R02_YG9022 = 1, 2.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS

Variable(s): R02_YG9018***

If one of your best friends were to offer you a filtered cigar, would you smoke it?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars and have never smoked a filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9105_NB.

Else, go to R02_YG9107.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1, GO TO R02_YG9105_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG9107.

IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YG9105_NB**

Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a "blunt".

Have you ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it? (Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YGV01 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YGV01 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YGV01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

Variable(s): **R02_YG9107*****

[Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a "blunt".]

In the past 12 months, have you smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it? [(Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)]

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YGV01 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YGV01 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YGV01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars with marijuana in it, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". If R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1, display "Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a "blunt". and "(Remember all the information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)". Else, do not display this transition text.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which of the following looks like the type of cigar you usually smoke as a blunt? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YG1095_01	1 Group 1
R02_YG1095_02	2 Group 2
R02_YG1095_03	3 Group 3
R02_YG1095_04	4 Group 4
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars with marijuana in it and have smoked them in the past 12 months, or continuing youth respondents who have smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars with marijuana in it in the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1).	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
IMAGE: GENERIC IMAGE OF 4 CIGAR GROUPS.	
NOTES: Group 1 corresponds to traditional cigars, group 2 corresponds to cigarillos with tips, group 3 corresponds to cigarillos without tips and group 4 corresponds to filtered cigars.	

Variable(s): R02_YG9106TC; R02_YG9106CT; R02_YG9106CX; R02_YG9106FC

Now think about the past 12 months when you smoke the type of cigar shown below.

In the past 12 months, how often is any of the tobacco replaced with marijuana?

- 1 Every time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars with marijuana in it and have smoked them in the past 12 months and usually use traditional cigars/cigarillos with tips/cigarillos without tips/filtered cigars to smoke blunts or continuing youth respondents who have smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars with marijuana in it in the past 12 months and usually use traditional cigars/cigarillos with tips/cigarillos without tips/filtered cigars to smoke blunts. This question is repeated for every cigar type identified in R02_YG1095[_01/.../_04].

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG9106TC: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_01 = 1).

FOR R02_YG9106CT: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_02 = 1).

FOR R02_YG9106CX: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_03 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_03 = 1).

FOR R02_YG9106FC: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_04 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 1 AND R02_YG1095_04 = 1).

PROGRAM: Repeat this question for every cigar type identified in R02_YG1095[_01/.../_04].

If R02_YG1095_01 = 1, show image of traditional cigars.

If R02_YG1095_02 = 1, show image of cigarillos with tips.

If R02_YG1095_03 = 1, show image of cigarillos without tips.

If R02_YG1095_04 = 1, show image of filtered cigars.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YGV01

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

BLUNT-ONLY USER GROUPS:

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only traditional cigar smoking since their last completed interview.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only cigarillo smoking since their last completed interview.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only filtered cigar smoking since their last completed interview.

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

CIGAR LOOPS

Cigars as Non-Blunts:

GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

Cigars as Blunts-Only:

BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BLUNT-ONLY USER GROUPS

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD:

IF R02_YG9106TC = 1 AND R02_YG1095_01 = 1, THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO:

IF (R02_YG9106CX OR R02_YG9106CT = 1) AND (R02_YG1095_02 OR R02_YG1095_03 = 1), THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.

R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR:

IF R02_YG9106FC = 1 AND R02_YG1095_04 = 1, THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH:

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 !=1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1.

ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 2.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH:

IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 !=1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1.

ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 2.

R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH:

IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 !=1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1.

ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 2.

CIGAR LOOPS

Cigars as Non-Blunts:

GTRAD: IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2, THEN LOOP = GTRAD.

GRILLO: IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2, THEN LOOP = GRILLO.

GFILTR: IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2, THEN LOOP = GFILTR.

Cigars as Blunts-Only:

BTRAD: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN LOOP = BTRAD.

BRILLO: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN LOOP = BRILLO.

BFILTR: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN LOOP = BFILTR.

<p>BOX ID: R02_YGR02</p> <p>PROGRAM: CREATE LOOPS FOLLOWING ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR VARIOUS CIGAR TYPES:</p> <p>Cigar Loops (non-blunt)</p> <p>Items R02_YG1006[TC/CL/FC]_NB through R02_YG1072[TC/CL/FC] are repeated once for each type of cigar the respondent has ever smoked with tobacco (non-blunts), following skips appropriately. If the respondent has smoked multiple cigar (non-blunt) types, these items are repeated in a loop for each cigar type. All loops about non-blunt cigar types are completed first before any/all blunt-only cigar loops. See R02_YGT04 for transition text shown at the start of each loop.</p> <p>Cigar Loops (blunt-only)</p> <p>Given the definitions of the groups, a respondent cannot be a user of a cigar type as both a non-blunt and blunt-only smoker; a respondent can only be one or the other or neither, but not both. When answering in the blunt-only loops, only a subset of items is asked about for cigar types smoked as blunt-only and include unique fills to be displayed only for these users (ie. blunt-related fills). The blunt-only items are: R02_YG1108[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1011[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1112[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1130[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1131[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1118[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1123[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1030[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1032[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1033[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1039[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1040[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1034[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1047[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1048[TJ/GJ/FJ]_BRAND, R02_YG1070[TJ/GJ/FJ]_PRODUCT, R02_YG1049[TJ/GJ/FJ], and R02_YG1071[TJ/GJ/FJ].</p> <p>Cigar Items Asked Once (of all respondents)</p> <p>Items R02_YGT03 through R02_YG9148 are asked only once of all respondents. If respondent smokes multiple cigar/blunt types, these items are asked one time after the final loop is completed.</p> <p>CIGARFILL:</p> <p>If traditional cigar/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "traditional cigar".</p> <p>If cigarillo/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "cigarillo".</p> <p>If filtered cigar/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "filtered cigar".</p> <p>If blunt-only smoker, display blunt-only related fills in addition to CIGARFILL.</p> <p>PROGRAM: SEE DERIVED VARIABLES IN APPENDIX FOR DEFINITION OF CIGARLOOP.</p> <p>Cigar Loops (non-blunt)</p> <p>IF LOOP = GTRAD, ASK ITEMS R02_YG1006TC_NB THROUGH R02_YG1072TC ONCE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGARS WITH [CIGARFILL] = "traditional cigar". DO NOT DISPLAY ANY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.</p> <p>IF LOOP = GRILLO, ASK ITEMS R02_YG1006CL_NB THROUGH R02_YG1072CL ONCE FOR CIGARILLOS WITH [CIGARFILL] = "cigarillo". DO NOT DISPLAY ANY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.</p> <p>IF LOOP = GFILTR, ASK ITEMS R02_YG1006FC_NB THROUGH R02_YG1072FC ONCE FOR FILTERED CIGARS WITH [CIGARFILL] = "filtered cigar". DO NOT DISPLAY ANY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.</p>

COMPLETE ANY/ALL LOOPS FOR NON-BLUNT CIGAR TYPES FIRST.

Cigar Loops (blunt-only)

IF LOOP = BTRAD, ASK SUBSECTION* ONCE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGARS AS BLUNTS.
[CIGARFILL] = "traditional cigar". DISPLAY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS APPROPRIATELY. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.

IF LOOP = BRILLO, ASK SUBSECTION* ONCE FOR CIGARILLOS AS BLUNTS.

[CIGARFILL] = "cigarillo". DISPLAY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS APPROPRIATELY. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.

IF LOOP = BFILTR, ASK SUBSECTION* ONCE FOR FILTERED CIGARS AS BLUNTS.

[CIGARFILL] = "filtered cigar". DISPLAY BLUNT-RELATED FILLS APPROPRIATELY. SEE R02_YGT04 FOR TRANSITION TEXT TO BE SHOWN AT THE START OF LOOP.

*THE SUBSECTION OF ITEMS FOR BLUNT-ONLY USERS INCLUDE: R02_YG1108[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1011[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1112[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1130[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1131[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1118[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1123[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1030[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1032[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1033[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1039[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1040[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1034[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1047[TJ/GJ/FJ], R02_YG1048[TJ/GJ/FJ]_BRAND, R02_YG1070[TJ/GJ/FJ]_PRODUCT, R02_YG1049[TJ/GJ/FJ], and R02_YG1071[TJ/GJ/FJ].

COMPLETE ANY/ALL LOOPS FOR BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR TYPES SECOND.

Cigar Items Asked Once (of all respondents)

AFTER ALL APPROPRIATE LOOPS ARE COMPLETED, THEN ASK ITEMS R02_YGT03 THROUGH R02_YG9148 ONE TIME.

BOX ID: R02_YGT04

PROGRAM - DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TRANSITION TEXT AT THE START OF LOOPS:

IF LOOP = GTRAD Traditional Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about traditional cigars.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP = GRILLO Cigarillos (non-blunts)

The next questions are about cigarillos.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO].

IF LOOP = GFILTR Filtered Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about filtered cigars.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR].

IF LOOP = BTRAD Traditional Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about traditional cigars when smoked as blunts.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP = BRILLO Cigarillos (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about cigarillos when smoked as blunts.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips. Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigarillo and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO]

IF LOOP = BFILTR Filtered Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about filtered cigars when smoked as blunts.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. Sometimes people take tobacco out of a filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR]

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YGR05

IF LOOP = Cigar types (non-blunts):

New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG1006[TC/CL/FC]_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars since their last completed interview, go to R02_YG1108[TC/CL/FC].

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar and had not smoked 100 or more traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars in their lifetime as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

IF LOOP = Cigar types (blunt-only):

New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only or continuing youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, go to R02_YG1108[TJ/GJ/FJ].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, go to R02_YG1112[TJ/GJ/FJ].

IF NONUSER OF ANY CIGAR/BLUNT TYPES:

Youth respondents who have not smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, go to Box R02_YGT03.

IF LOOP = GTRAD:

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1006TC_NB.

ELSE, IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1)), GO TO R02_YG1108TC.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R01_YG1005TC != 7, GO TO R02_YG1005TC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040TC.

IF LOOP = GRILLO:

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1006CL_NB.

ELSE, IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1)), GO TO R02_YG1108CL.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R01_YG1005CL != 7, GO TO R02_YG1005CL.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040CL.

IF LOOP = GFILTR:

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1006FC_NB.

ELSE, IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1)), GO TO R02_YG1108FC.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R01_YG1005FC != 7, GO TO R02_YG1005FC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040FC.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

IF LOOP = BTRAD:
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YG1108TJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1112TJ.
IF LOOP = BRILLO:
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YG1108GJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1112GJ.
IF LOOP = BFILTR:
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YG1108FJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1112FJ.

IF NONUSER OF ANY CIGAR/BLUNT TYPES:
DO NOT COMPLETE ANY LOOPS; GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.

Variable(s): R02_YG1006TC_NB; R02_YG1006CL_NB; R02_YG1006FC_NB

How old were you when you first tried a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs?

_____ Years old

GO TO R02_YG1108[TC/CL/FC]

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1006TC_NB: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH LD = 1 AND R02 EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1006CL_NB: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02 EVER USER GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1006FC_NB: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02 EVER USER GFILTR = 1.

DISPLAY: Display “Years old” as a title.
PROGRAM: Allow 3 digits for age.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1120TC_NB; R02_YG1120CL_NB; R02_YG1120FC_NB

When you first tried a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars and did not know or refused to report the age they first tried a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1120TC_NB: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND
R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND
R02_YG1006TC_NB = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1120CL_NB: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND
R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1006CL_NB = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1120FC_NB: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND
R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1006FC_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): **R02_YG1108TC; R02_YG1108CL; R02_YG1108FC; R02_YG1108TJ; R02_YG1108GJ; R02_YG1108FJ**

Was the first [CIGARFILL] you smoked[as a blunt] flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 I don't know
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, or continuing youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1108TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1)).

FOR R02_YG1108CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1)).

FOR R02_YG1108FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1)).

FOR R02_YG1108TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1)).

FOR R02_YG1108GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1)).

FOR R02_YG1108FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1)).

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only and whose first traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar or traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunt was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only since their last completed interview and whose first traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar or traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunt was flavored, go to R02_YG1011[TC/.../FJ].

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar and have initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars since their last completed interview or had not smoked 100 or more traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, go to R02_YG1112[TJ/GJ/FJ].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1108TC: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108TC = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011TC.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

ELSE, IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND
(R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005TC != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005TC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040TC.

FROM R02_YG1108CL: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1)) AND
R02_YG1108CL = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011CL.

ELSE, IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND
(R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005CL != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005CL.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040CL.

FROM R02_YG1108FC: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1)) AND
R02_YG1108FC = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011FC.

ELSE, IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND
(R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005FC != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005FC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040FC.

FROM R02_YG1108TJ: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1)) AND
R02_YG1108TJ = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011TJ

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG1112TJ.

FROM R02_YG1108GJ: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1)) AND
R02_YG1108GJ = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011GJ.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG1112GJ.

FROM R02_YG1108FJ: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR
(R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1)) AND
R02_YG1108FJ = 1, GO TO R02_YG1011FJ.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YG1112FJ.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
	What flavor was that first [CIGARFILL] you smoked[as a blunt]? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.
R02_YG1011TC_01;	
R02_YG1011CL_01;	
R02_YG1011FC_01;	
R02_YG1011TJ_01;	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YG1011GJ_01;	
R02_YG1011FJ_01	
R02_YG1011TC_02;	
R02_YG1011CL_02;	
R02_YG1011FC_02;	
R02_YG1011TJ_02;	2 Clove or spice
R02_YG1011GJ_02;	
R02_YG1011FJ_02	
R02_YG1011TC_03;	
R02_YG1011CL_03;	
R02_YG1011FC_03;	
R02_YG1011TJ_03;	3 Fruit
R02_YG1011GJ_03;	
R02_YG1011FJ_03	
R02_YG1011TC_04;	
R02_YG1011CL_04;	
R02_YG1011FC_04;	
R02_YG1011TJ_04;	4 Chocolate
R02_YG1011GJ_04;	
R02_YG1011FJ_04	
R02_YG1011TC_05;	
R02_YG1011CL_05;	
R02_YG1011FC_05;	
R02_YG1011TJ_05;	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YG1011GJ_05;	
R02_YG1011FJ_05	
R02_YG1011TC_06;	
R02_YG1011CL_06;	
R02_YG1011FC_06;	
R02_YG1011TJ_06;	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YG1011GJ_06;	
R02_YG1011FJ_06	
R02_YG1011TC_07;	
R02_YG1011CL_07;	
R02_YG1011FC_07;	
R02_YG1011TJ_07;	7 Some other flavor
R02_YG1011GJ_07;	
R02_YG1011FJ_07	
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only and whose first traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar or traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunt was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or traditional	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only since their last completed interview and whose first traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar or traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunt was flavored.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1011TC[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108TC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1011CL[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108CL = 1.

FOR R02_YG1011FC[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108FC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1011TJ[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108TJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1011GJ[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108GJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1011FJ[01/.../07]: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1)) AND R02_YG1108FJ = 1.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display "as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar and have initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars since their last completed interview or had not smoked 100 or more traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only, go to R02_YG1112[TJ/GJ/FJ].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1011TC: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005TC != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005TC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040TC.

FROM R02_YG1011CL: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005CL != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005CL.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040CL.

FROM R02_YG1011FC: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005FC != 7)), GO TO R02_YG1005FC.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG9040FC.

FROM R02_YG1011TJ: GO TO R02_YG1112TJ.

FROM R02_YG1011GJ: GO TO R02_YG1112GJ.

FROM R02_YG1108FJ: GO TO R02_YG1112FJ.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1005TC; R02_YG1005CL; R02_YG1005FC

How many [CIGARFILL]s have you smoked in your entire life?

- 1 1 or more puffs but never a whole one
- 2 1
- 3 2 to 10
- 4 11 to 20
- 5 21 to 50
- 6 51 to 99
- 7 100 or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar, or continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar and have initiated smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars since their last completed interview or had not smoked 100 or more traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars in their lifetime as of their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1005TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005TC != 7))).

FOR R02_YG1005CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005CL != 7))).

FOR R02_YG1005FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND (R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YG1005FC != 7))).

Variable(s): R02_YG9040TC; R02_YG9040CL; R02_YG9040FC

Please look at this picture. Which group is most like the [CIGARFILL] you usually smoke?

- 1 Group 1
- 2 Group 2
- 3 Group 3
- 4 Group 4
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG9040TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG9040CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG9040FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1.

IMAGE: DISPLAY GENERIC IMAGE OF 4 CIGAR GROUPS.

NOTES: Group 1 corresponds to traditional cigars, group 2 corresponds to cigarillos with tips, group 3 corresponds to cigarillos without tips and group 4 corresponds to filtered cigars.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1100TC; R02_YG1100CL; R02_YG1100FC

Have you ever smoked [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?

- | | | |
|----|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YG1112[TC/CL/FC] |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YG1112[TC/CL/FC] |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YG1112[TC/CL/FC] |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1100TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1100CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1100FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1007TC; R02_YG1007CL; R02_YG1007FC

How old were you when you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?

- | | | |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Years old | GO TO R02_YG1112[TC/CL/FC] |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 | REFUSED | |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars and smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1007TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1100TC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1007CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1100CL = 1.

FOR R02_YG1007FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1100FC = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1121TC; R02_YG1121CL; R02_YG1121FC
When you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly, were you... <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Less than 12 years old,2 12 to 14 years old, or3 15 to 17 years old?-8 DON'T KNOW-7 REFUSED <p>ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars and smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars fairly regularly and did not know or refused to report the age they started smoking traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars fairly regularly.</p> <p>ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1121TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1100TC = 1 AND R02_YG1007TC = -8, -7.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1121CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1100CL = 1 AND R02_YG1007CL = -8, -7.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1121FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1100FC = 1 AND R02_YG1007FC = -8, -7.</p>

Variable(s): R02_YG1112TC; R02_YG1112CL; R02_YG1112FC; R02_YG1112TJ; R02_YG1112GJ; R02_YG1112FJ
When was the last time you smoked a [CIGARFILL][as a blunt], even one or two puffs? <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Earlier today2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year6 1 to 4 years ago7 5 or more years ago-8 DON'T KNOW-7 REFUSED <p>ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars or smoked traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars as blunts-only.</p> <p>ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1112TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1112CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1112FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1112TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1112GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.</p> <p>FOR R02_YG1112FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.</p> <p>DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display "as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).</p> <p>PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked in the past year (R02_YG1002_12M = 1 for non-blunts OR R02_YG9107 = 1 for blunts-only).</p>

BOX ID:	R02_YGV02
PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FOR EACH CIGAR TYPE (SEE APPENDIX):	
R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = "Past 30 day traditional cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = "Past 30 day "very light" traditional cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer traditional cigars in their lifetime.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = "Past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime.	
R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = "Past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = "Past 30 day cigarillo smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = "Past 30 day "very light" cigarillo smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer cigarillos in their lifetime.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = "Past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime.	
R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = "Past 30 day blunt-only cigarillo smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = "Past 30 day filtered cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = "Past 30 day "very light" filtered cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer filtered cigars in their lifetime.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = "Past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime.	
R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = "Past 30 day blunt-only filtered cigar smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD:	
IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.	
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2.	
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD:	
IF LOOP = GTRAD AND (R02_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = 1.	
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = 2.	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD:	
IF LOOP = GTRAD AND (R02_YG1005TC > 3 OR R02_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005TC = 7) AND (R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1.	

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 2.

R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD:

IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO:

IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO:

IF LOOP = GRILLO AND (R02_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO:

IF LOOP = GRILLO AND (R02_YG1005CL > 3 OR R02_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005CL = 7) AND (R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 2.

R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO:

IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR:

IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR:

IF LOOP = GFILTR AND (R02_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR:

IF LOOP = GFILTR AND (R02_YG1005FC > 3 OR R02_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005FC = 7) AND (R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 2.

R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR:

IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YGR06
Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YG1022[TC/CL/FC]. Else, youth respondents who past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YG1130[TJ/GJ/FJ]. Else, go to Box R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = GTRAD: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1022TC. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = GRILLO: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1022CL. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = GFILTR: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1022FC. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = BTRAD: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1130TJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = BRILLO: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1130GJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07. IF LOOP = BFILTR: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1130FJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR07.

Variable(s): R02_YG1022TC; R02_YG1022CL; R02_YG1022FC
In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [CIGARFILL]?

-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1022TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.
FOR R02_YG1022CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.
FOR R02_YG1022FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.
PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1023TC; R02_YG1023CL; R02_YG1023FC

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a [CIGARFILL], how many [CIGARFILL]s did you smoke per day?

- 1 Less than 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
- 2 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
- 3 2 to 5 [CIGARFILL]s per day
- 4 6 to 10 [CIGARFILL]s per day
- 5 11 to 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
- 6 More than 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1023TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1023CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1023FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1130TC; R02_YG1130CL; R02_YG1130FC; R02_YG1130TJ; R02_YG1130GJ; R02_YG1130FJ

In the past 30 days, were any of the [CIGARFILL]s that you smoked[as a blunt] flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 I don't know
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ]
GO TO R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ]
GO TO R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ]
GO TO R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ]

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1130TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1130CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1130FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

FOR R02_YG1130TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1130GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1130FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YG1131TC_01;	
R02_YG1131CL_01;	
R02_YG1131FC_01;	
R02_YG1131TJ_01;	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YG1131GJ_01;	
R02_YG1131FJ_01	
R02_YG1131TC_02;	
R02_YG1131CL_02;	
R02_YG1131FC_02;	
R02_YG1131TJ_02;	2 Clove or spice
R02_YG1131GJ_02;	
R02_YG1131FJ_02	
R02_YG1131TC_03;	
R02_YG1131CL_03;	
R02_YG1131FC_03;	
R02_YG1131TJ_03;	3 Fruit
R02_YG1131GJ_03;	
R02_YG1131FJ_03	
R02_YG1131TC_04;	
R02_YG1131CL_04;	
R02_YG1131FC_04;	
R02_YG1131TJ_04;	4 Chocolate
R02_YG1131GJ_04;	
R02_YG1131FJ_04	
R02_YG1131TC_05;	
R02_YG1131CL_05;	
R02_YG1131FC_05;	
R02_YG1131TJ_05;	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YG1131GJ_05;	
R02_YG1131FJ_05	
R02_YG1131TC_06;	
R02_YG1131CL_06;	
R02_YG1131FC_06;	
R02_YG1131TJ_06;	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YG1131GJ_06;	
R02_YG1131FJ_06	
R02_YG1131TC_07;	
R02_YG1131CL_07;	
R02_YG1131FC_07;	
R02_YG1131TJ_07;	7 Some other flavor
R02_YG1131GJ_07;	
R02_YG1131FJ_07	
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and smoked flavored cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1131TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

AND R02_YG1130TC = 1.
FOR R02_YG1131CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1130CL = 1.
FOR R02_YG1131FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1130FC = 1.
FOR R02_YG1131TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1130TJ = 1.
FOR R02_YG1131GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1130GJ = 1.
FOR R02_YG1131FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1130FJ = 1.
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

Variable(s): **R02_YG1118TC; R02_YG1118TC_OS; R02_YG1118CL; R02_YG1118CL_OS;**
R02_YG1118FC; R02_YG1118FC_OS; R02_YG1118TJ; R02_YG1118TJ_OS; R02_YG1118GJ;
R02_YG1118GJ_OS; R02_YG1118FJ; R02_YG1118FJ_OS

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [CIGARFILL]s [for when you smoke blunts]?

- 1 I gave someone else money to buy them for me
 - 2 I bought them myself from a store (including a cigar bar)
 - 3 I asked someone to give me one
 - 4 Someone offered it to me
 - 5 I bought them from another person
 - 6 I took them from a store or another person
 - 7 I got them some other way (SPECIFY)
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO BOX R02_YGR07
- GO TO BOX R02_YGR07
- GO TO BOX R02_YGR07

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1118TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1118CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1118FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

FOR R02_YG1118TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1

FOR R02_YG1118GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1118FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for when you smoke blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1123TC; R02_YG1123CL; R02_YG1123FC; R02_YG1123TJ; R02_YG1123GJ; R02_YG1123FJ

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [CIGARFILL]s[for blunts] because of your age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them one, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1123TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YG1123CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YG1123FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YG1123TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TJ = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YG1123GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118GJ = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YG1123FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FJ = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for blunts"; else do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YGR07
Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YG1098[TC/CL/FC].
Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them, or youth respondents who are past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YG1030[TC/.../FJ].
Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ]. Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "very-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to Box R02_YGD04.
Else, go to Box R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = GTRAD: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 2, GO TO R02_YG1098TC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030TC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047TC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YGD04. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = GRILLO: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 2, GO TO R02_YG1098CL. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030CL. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047CL. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YGD04. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = GFILTR: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 2, GO TO R02_YG1098FC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030FC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047FC. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YGD04. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = BTRAD: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030TJ. ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047TJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = BRILLO: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030CJ. ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047GJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.
IF LOOP = BFILTR: IF R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1030FJ. ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1047FJ. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.

Variable(s): R02_YG1098TC; R02_YG1098CL; R02_YG1098FC
In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying [CIGARFILL]s?
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Always 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by buying themselves from a store.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1098TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 2.
FOR R02_YG1098CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 2.
FOR R02_YG1098FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YG1030TC; R02_YG1030CL; R02_YG1030FC; R02_YG1030TJ; R02_YG1030GJ; R02_YG1030FJ
How do [you/they] usually buy your [CIGARFILL]s[for when you smoke blunts]?
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 In person (such as at a store or cigar bar) 2 From the internet 3 By telephone -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED
GO TO R02_YG1039[TC/.../FJ]
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, or youth respondents who are past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1030TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2.
FOR R02_YG1030CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2.
FOR R02_YG1030FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2.
FOR R02_YG1030TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.
FOR R02_YG1030GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.
FOR R02_YG1030FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.
DISPLAY: If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "they"; If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 2, display "you".
If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for when you smoke blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

Variable(s): **R02_YG1032TC; R02_YG1032CL; R02_YG1032FC; R02_YG1032TJ; R02_YG1032GJ;**
R02_YG1032FJ

Do [you/they] usually buy [CIGARFILL]s[for blunts]...?

- 1 In your own state
- 2 In another state
- 3 Outside the US
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1032TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030TC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1032CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030CL = 1.

FOR R02_YG1032FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030FC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1032TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030TJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1032GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118GJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030GJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1032FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030FJ = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "they"; If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 2, display "you".

If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

Variable(s): **R02_YG1033TC; R02_YG1033TC_OS; R02_YG1033CL; R02_YG1033CL_OS;**
R02_YG1033FC; R02_YG1033FC_OS; R02_YG1033TJ; R02_YG1033TJ_OS;
R02_YG1033GJ; R02_YG1033GJ_OS; R02_YG1033FJ; R02_YG1033FJ_OS

Where do [you/they] buy your [CIGARFILL]s[for blunts] most of the time?

- 1 A cigar bar
- 2 A convenience store or gas station
- 3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
- 4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
- 5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
- 6 A duty free shop or military commissary
- 7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
- 8 A friend or relative
- 9 A swap meet or flea market
- 10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1033TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030TC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1033CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030CL = 1.

FOR R02_YG1033FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030FC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1033TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030TJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1033GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118GJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030GJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1033FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FJ = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1030FJ = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 2, display option 8' A friend or relative,' if R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] != 2, hide option 8.

If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "they"; If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 2, display "you".

If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

Variable(s): R02_YG1039TC; R02_YG1039CL; R02_YG1039FC; R02_YG1039TJ; R02_YG1039GJ; R02_YG1039FJ

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [CIGARFILL]s[for blunts]. Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single [CIGARFILL]s?

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Box or pack | |
| 2 | Single [CIGARFILL]s | GO TO R02_YG1034[TC/.../FJ] |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, or youth respondents who are past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1039TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2.

FOR R02_YG1039CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2.

FOR R02_YG1039FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2.

FOR R02_YG1039TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1039GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1039FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 2, display "bought". If R02_YG1118[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you".

If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YG1040TC; R02_YG1040CL; R02_YG1040FC; R02_YG1040TJ; R02_YG1040GJ; R02_YG1040FJ**

How many [CIGARFILL]s came in the box or pack that you last bought[for blunts]?

 | |

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, or youth respondents who are past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and last bought traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by the box or pack.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1040TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039TC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1040CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039CL = 1.

FOR R02_YG1040FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039FC = 1.

FOR R02_YG1040TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1039TJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1040GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1039GJ = 1.

FOR R02_YG1040FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1039FJ = 1.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " for blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YG1034TC_D; R02_YG1034TC_C; R02_YG1034CL_D; R02_YG1034CL_C; R02_YG1034FC_D; R02_YG1034FC_C; R02_YG1034TJ_D; R02_YG1034TJ_C; R02_YG1034GJ_D; R02_YG1034GJ_C; R02_YG1034FJ_D; R02_YG1034FJ_C
How much did you pay for a [[box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s/single [CIGARFILL]]]?	
\$ <u> </u> . <u> </u> Dollars/Cents	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and usually get traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store, or youth respondents who are past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and last bought traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars by the box or pack or as single cigars.	
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1034TC[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1118TC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039TC = 1, 2.	
FOR R02_YG1034CL[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1118CL = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039CL = 1, 2.	
FOR R02_YG1034FC[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1118FC = 1, 2 AND R02_YG1039FC = 1, 2.	
FOR R02_YG1034TJ[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1039TJ = 1, 2.	
FOR R02_YG1034GJ[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1039GJ = 1, 2.	
FOR R02_YG1034FJ[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1039FJ = 1, 2.	
DISPLAY: Display as Quantity/Quantity. Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles if R02_YG1039[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s"; if R02_YG1039[TJ/.../FJ] = 2, display "single [CIGARFILL]".	
PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1047TC; R02_YG1047CL; R02_YG1047FC; R02_YG1047TJ; R02_YG1047GJ; R02_YG1047FJ

Do you have a regular brand of [CIGARFILL]s that you usually smoke[as blunts]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1047TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1047CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1047FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1.

FOR R02_YG1047TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1047GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1047FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " as blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YG1048TC_BRAND; R02_YG1048CL_BRAND; R02_YG1048FC_BRAND;**
R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND; R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND; R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND

What brand of [CIGARFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke[as a blunt]?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". [If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

- 9995 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1048TC_BRAND: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1048CL_BRAND: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1048FC_BRAND: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1.

FOR R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. DISPLAY: If R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] = 2, DK or RF, display "did" and "last".

If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

[SHOW PICTURES OF THE MAJOR BRANDS ON THE TOUCHSCREEN. WHEN A RESPONDENT SELECTS A BRAND, GO TO R02_YG1070[TC/.../FJ]_PRODUCT.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected a brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG1070[TC/.../FJ]_PRODUCT.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG1049[TC/.../FJ].

Else, youth respondents who did not know or refused to report a brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to Box R02_YGR08.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1048TC_BRAND: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049TC.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

FROM R02_YG1048CL_BRAND: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049CL.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

FROM R02_YG1048FC_BRAND: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT.
ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049FC.
ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049TJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049GJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YG1049FJ.
ELSE, IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND = -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT; R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT; R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT;**
R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT; R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT; R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke[as a blunt]?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

99995 Something else

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected a brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: If R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YG1047[TC/.../FJ] = 2, -8 or -7, display "did" and "last".

If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display "as a blunt"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

[SHOW PICTURES OR TEXT ON THE TOUCHSCREEN OF THE MAJOR PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH BRAND SELECTED IN R02_YG1048[TC/.../FJ]_BRAND.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected a brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars, go to R02_YG1071[TC/.../FJ].

Else, go to Box R02_YGR08.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071TC.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

FROM R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071CL.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

FROM R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

R02_YG1048FC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071FC.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071TJ.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071GJ.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.
FROM R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YG1071FJ.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YGR08.

Variable(s): **R02_YG1049TC; R02_YG1049CL; R02_YG1049FC; R02_YG1049TJ; R02_YG1049GJ; R02_YG1049FJ**

You said that your brand was not pictured. What is it?

_____ GO TO R02_YGR08
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YGR08
-7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YGR08

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1049TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND = 9995.

FOR R02_YG1049CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND = 9995.

FOR R02_YG1049FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND = 9995.

FOR R02_YG1049TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND = 9995.

FOR R02_YG1049GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND = 9995.

FOR R02_YG1049FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND = 9995.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YG1071TC**; R02_YG1071CL; R02_YG1071FC; R02_YG1071TJ**; R02_YG1071GJ; R02_YG1071FJ**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke[as blunts] was not pictured. What type is it?

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers or blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and selected a brand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1071TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT = 99995.

FOR R02_YG1071CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048CL_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070CL_PRODUCT = 99995.

FOR R02_YG1071FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FC_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070FC_PRODUCT = 99995.

FOR R02_YG1071TJ: IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT = 99995.

FOR R02_YG1071GJ: IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1048GJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070GJ_PRODUCT = 99995.

FOR R02_YG1071FJ: IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1048FJ_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YG1070FJ_PRODUCT = 99995.

DISPLAY: If asking about blunts (LOOP = BTRAD, BRILLO OR BFILTR), display " as blunts"; else, do not display this text if asking about non-blunts (LOOP = GTRAD, GRILLO OR GFILTR).

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by respondents who selected "1019 = Backwoods", "1047 = Cohiba", or "1124 = Macanudo" as their brand of traditional cigar in item R02_YG1048TC_BRAND and selected "99995 = Other" in R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT. It was also skipped incorrectly by respondents who selected "1061 = Dutch Masters", "1084 = Garcia y Vega" or "1124 = Macanudo" as their brand of traditional cigar used as a blunt in item R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND and selected "99995 = Other" in R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT. These errors were not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YGR08
<p>Youth respondents who are answering for non-blunt cigar types, go to Box R02_YGD04.</p> <p>Else, youth respondents who have multiple loops to complete for other blunt-only cigar types, go back to Box R02_YGT04 and repeat section.</p> <p>Else, youth respondents who have no more remaining blunt-only loops to complete, go to Box R02_YGT03.</p> <p>IF LOOP = GTRAD: GO TO BOX R02_YGD04.</p> <p>IF LOOP = GRILLO: GO TO BOX R02_YGD04.</p> <p>IF LOOP = GFILTR: GO TO BOX R02_YGD04.</p> <p>IF LOOP = BTRAD: IF THERE ARE BLUNT-ONLY LOOPS REMAINING TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND REPEAT SUBSECTION.</p> <p>ELSE, IF THERE ARE NO REMAINING BLUNT-ONLY LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.</p> <p>IF LOOP = BRILLO: IF THERE ARE BLUNT-ONLY LOOPS REMAINING TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND REPEAT SUBSECTION.</p> <p>ELSE, IF THERE ARE NO REMAINING BLUNT-ONLY LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.</p> <p>IF LOOP = BFILTR: GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YGD04
<p>Display question R02_YG1060[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1061[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1085[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1062[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1063[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1064[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1066[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1068[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1069[TC/CL/FC], R02_YG1072[TC/CL/FC] on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R02_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.</p> <p>Randomize order of R02_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] through R02_YG1072[TC/CL/FC].</p>	

Variable(s):	R02_YG1060TC; R02_YG1060CL; R02_YG1060FC
<p>The next questions are about the reasons people smoke [CIGARFILL]s. Please select which reasons apply to you.</p>	
<p>I smoke [CIGARFILL]s because...</p>	
<p>They are affordable.</p>	
<p>1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED</p>	
<p>ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.</p>	
<p>ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1060TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.</p>	
<p>FOR R02_YG1060CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.</p>	
<p>FOR R02_YG1060FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.</p>	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1061TC; R02_YG1061CL; R02_YG1061FC

People in the media or other public figures smoke [CIGARFILL]s.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1061TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1061CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1061FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1085TC; R02_YG1085CL; R02_YG1085FC

I can smoke [CIGARFILL]s at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1085TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1085CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1085FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1062TC; R02_YG1062CL; R02_YG1062FC

They might be less harmful than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1062TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1062CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1062FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1063TC; R02_YG1063CL; R02_YG1063FC

[CIGARFILL]s come in flavors I like.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1063TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1063CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1063FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YG1064[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YG1066[TC/CL/FC].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1063TC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YG1064TC.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YG1066TC.

FROM R02_YG1063CL: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YG1064CL.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YG1066CL.

FROM R02_YG1063FC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YG1064FC.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YG1066FC.

Variable(s): R02_YG1064TC; R02_YG1064CL; R02_YG1064FC

Smoking [CIGARFILL]s helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1064TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

FOR R02_YG1064CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

FOR R02_YG1064FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG1066TC; R02_YG1066CL; R02_YG1066FC

Smoking a [CIGARFILL] feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1066TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1066CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1066FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1068TC; R02_YG1068CL; R02_YG1068FC

People who are important to me smoke [CIGARFILL]s.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1068TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1068CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1068FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1069TC; R02_YG1069CL; R02_YG1069FC

I like socializing while smoking a [CIGARFILL].

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1069TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1069CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1069FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YG1072TC; R02_YG1072CL; R02_YG1072FC

The advertising for [CIGARFILL]s appeals to me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YG1072TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

FOR R02_YG1072CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

FOR R02_YG1072FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who have remaining loops to complete for non-blunt cigar types, go back to Box R02_YGT04 and repeat section.

Else, youth respondents who have loops to complete for blunt-only cigar types, go back to Box R02_YGT04 and loop through subsections for any blunt-only cigar types.

Else, youth respondents who have no more remaining loops to complete for either cigars or blunts, go to Box R02_YGT03.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YG1072TC: IF LOOP = GTRAD AND THERE ARE REMAINING NON-BLUNT CIGAR LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND REPEAT SECTION.

ELSE, IF THERE ARE BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR LOOPS LEFT TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND LOOP THROUGH SUBSECTION FOR ANY BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR TYPES.

ELSE, IF THERE ARE NO REMAINING LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED FOR CIGARS OR BLUNTS, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.

FROM R02_YG1072CL: IF LOOP = GRILLO AND THERE ARE REMAINING NON-BLUNT CIGAR LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND REPEAT SECTION.

ELSE, IF THERE ARE BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR LOOPS LEFT TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND LOOP THROUGH SUBSECTION FOR ANY BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR TYPES.

ELSE, IF THERE ARE NO REMAINING LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED FOR CIGARS OR BLUNTS, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.

FROM R02_YG1072FC: IF LOOP = GFILTR AND THERE ARE BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR LOOPS LEFT TO BE COMPLETED, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YGT04 AND LOOP THROUGH SUBSECTION FOR ANY BLUNT-ONLY CIGAR TYPES.

ELSE, IF THERE ARE NO REMAINING LOOPS TO BE COMPLETED FOR CIGARS OR BLUNTS, GO TO BOX R02_YGT03.

BOX ID: R02_YGT03

The next questions ask about traditional cigars, cigarillos and filtered cigars that are filled with **tobacco**.

Please do not think about "blunts", cigars filled with marijuana, when answering these questions.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9124***

How likely is someone to become addicted to traditional cigars?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9097***

Is smoking traditional cigars less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "traditional cigars" and "cigarettes".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9025***

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke traditional cigars?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9146***

Some traditional cigars come in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Are flavored traditional cigars easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than unflavored traditional cigars?

- 1 Easier to smoke
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to smoke
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9125***

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarillos?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9098***

Is smoking cigarillos less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "cigarillos" and "cigarettes".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9026***

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarillos?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9147***

Some cigarillos come in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Are flavored cigarillos easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than unflavored cigarillos?

- 1 Easier to smoke
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to smoke
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9126***

How likely is someone to become addicted to filtered cigars?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9099***

Is smoking filtered cigars less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "filtered cigars" and "cigarettes".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YG9027***

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke filtered cigars?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YG9148***

Some filtered cigars come in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Are flavored filtered cigars easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than unflavored filtered cigars?

- 1 Easier to smoke
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to smoke
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9101_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PIPE

BOX ID:	R02_YPT01
The next set of questions are about smoking tobacco in a pipe .	
Pipes come in many shapes and sizes. They all have a bowl that holds the tobacco and a stem. Pipe tobacco is often sold loose in packages or tins. In the following section, we are only asking about smoking pipes filled with tobacco. The picture below shows a typical pipe and some pipe tobacco.	
SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO	
Program: Display transition text. Bold "pipe".	

BOX ID:	R02_YPR02
New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YP1001_NB.	
Else, go to R02_YP1002_12M.	
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YP1001_NB.	
ELSE, GO TO R02_YP1002_12M.	

Variable(s):	R02_YP1001_NB	
Have you ever seen or heard of a pipe before this study?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R02_YHT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YHT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YHT01
ASK: New baseline youth respondents.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.		
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO		

Variable(s):	R02_YP1002_NB	
Have you ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco, even one or two puffs?		
1	Yes	GO TO R02_YPV01
2	No	GO TO R02_YPV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YPV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YPV01
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of a pipe.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YP1001_NB = 1.		
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YP1002_12M***
In the past 12 months, have you smoked a pipe filled with tobacco, even one or two puffs?
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YPV01
<u>PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):</u>
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = Youth respondents who have never smoked pipe tobacco.
R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco.
R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated pipe smoking since their last completed interview.
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE IF R02_YP1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YP1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YP1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YP1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_PIPE IF (R02_YP1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YP1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YP1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YP1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 2.
R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH IF R01_YP1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1, THEN R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.

BOX ID: R02_YPR01
Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe, go to R02_YP1112. Else, go to Box R02_YHT01.
IF R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YP1112. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YHT01.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YP1112

When was the last time you smoked a pipe, even one or two puffs?

- | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Earlier today | |
| 2 | Not today but sometime in the past 7 days | |
| 3 | Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days | |
| 4 | Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months | GO TO R02_YHT01 |
| 5 | Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year | GO TO R02_YHT01 |
| 6 | 1 to 4 years ago | GO TO R02_YHT01 |
| 7 | 5 or more years ago | GO TO R02_YHT01 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YHT01 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YHT01 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1.

PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked in the past year
(R02_YP1002_12M = 1).

BOX ID: R02_YPV02

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = "Past 30 day pipe smokers"

Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.

R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE:

IF R02_YP1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YP1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a pipe?

- I_I_I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YP1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a pipe, how many bowls filled with tobacco did you smoke per day?

- 1 Less than 1 bowl per day
- 2 1 bowl per day
- 3 2 to 5 bowls per day
- 4 6 to 10 bowls per day
- 5 11 to 20 bowls per day
- 6 More than 20 bowls per day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YP1118; R02_YP1118_OS

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own pipe tobacco?

- 1 I gave someone else money to buy it for me
- 2 I bought it myself from a store
- 3 I asked someone to give me some
- 4 Someone offered it to me GO TO R02_YHT01
- 5 I bought it from another person
- 6 I took it from a store or another person
- 7 I got it some other way (SPECIFY) GO TO R02_YHT01
- 8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YHT01
- 7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YHT01

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1.

DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

Variable(s): R02_YP1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you pipe tobacco because of your age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them some, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YPR03
Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YP1098. Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them, go to R02_YP1030. Else, go to Box R02_YHT01.
IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 2, GO TO R02_YP1098. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, GO TO R02_YP1030. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YHT01.

Variable(s): R02_YP1098
In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying pipe tobacco?
1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by buying themselves from a store.
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YP1030
[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your pipe tobacco?
1 In person
2 From the internet
3 By telephone
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
GO TO R02_YP1034
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, 2.
DISPLAY: If R02_YP1118 = 1, display "When you give money to someone else, how do they"; If R02_YP1118 = 2, display "How do you".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YP1032
Do [you/they] usually buy pipe tobacco...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 In your own state2 In another state3 Outside the US-8 DON'T KNOW-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YP1030 = 1.	
DISPLAY: If R02_YP1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YP1118 = 2, display "you".	

Variable(s):	R02_YP1033; R02_YP1033_OS
Where do [you/they] buy your pipe tobacco most of the time?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 A convenience store or gas station2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store5 A duty free shop or military commissary6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino7 A friend or relative8 A swap meet or flea market9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)-8 DON'T KNOW-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YP1030 = 1.	
DISPLAY: If R02_YP1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YP1118=2, display "you".	
If R02_YP1118 = 2, display option 7 =' A friend or relative,' if R02_YP1118 != 2, hide option 7.	
If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YP1034_D; R02_YP1034_C

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] pipe tobacco. How much did you pay for it?

\$. Dollars/Cents

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers and usually get pipe tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_YP1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.

If R02_YP1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you".

If R02_YP1118 = 2, display "bought".

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

HOOKAH

BOX ID:	R02_YHT01
<p>The next questions are about smoking tobacco in a hookah, which is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes also called a "narghile" pipe. From now on, we will use "hookah" to refer to a water pipe or narghile pipe. There are many types of hookahs. People often smoke tobacco in hookahs in groups at cafes or in hookah bars.</p> <p>People smoke shisha or hookah tobacco in a hookah. Shisha comes in many different flavors. Some types of shisha contain tobacco and some do not.</p> <p>SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA</p> <p>Bold "hookah" and "shisha or hookah tobacco".</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YHR01
<p>New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YH1001_NB. Else, go to R02_YH1002_12M.</p> <p>IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YH1001_NB. ELSE, GO TO R02_YH1002_12M.</p>	

Variable(s):	R02_YH1001_NB								
<p>Have you ever seen or heard of a hookah before this study?</p> <table><tr><td>1 Yes</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2 No</td><td>GO TO R02_YST01</td></tr><tr><td>-8 DON'T KNOW</td><td>GO TO R02_YST01</td></tr><tr><td>-7 REFUSED</td><td>GO TO R02_YST01</td></tr></table> <p>ASK: New baseline youth respondents. ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1. DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF HOOKAH</p>		1 Yes		2 No	GO TO R02_YST01	-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YST01	-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YST01
1 Yes									
2 No	GO TO R02_YST01								
-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YST01								
-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YST01								

Variable(s):	R02_YH1002_NB								
<p>Have you ever smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?</p> <table><tr><td>1 Yes</td><td>GO TO R02_YHV01</td></tr><tr><td>2 No</td><td>GO TO R02_YHV01</td></tr><tr><td>-8 DON'T KNOW</td><td>GO TO R02_YHV01</td></tr><tr><td>-7 REFUSED</td><td>GO TO R02_YHV01</td></tr></table> <p>ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of a hookah. ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1. IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF HOOKAH.</p>		1 Yes	GO TO R02_YHV01	2 No	GO TO R02_YHV01	-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YHV01	-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YHV01
1 Yes	GO TO R02_YHV01								
2 No	GO TO R02_YHV01								
-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YHV01								
-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YHV01								

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1002_12M***
In the past 12 months, have you smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.
IMAGE: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF HOOKAH.
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YHV01
<u>PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):</u>
R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = Youth respondents who have never smoked hookah.
R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.
R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview.
R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK IF R02_YH1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YH1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YH1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YH1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_HOOK IF (R02_YH1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YH1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YH1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YH1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2.
R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH IF R01_YH1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1, THEN R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YHR02

New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah and have never smoked hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have never smoked hookah, go to R02_YH1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R02_YH1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview, go to R02_YH1108.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had not smoked 100 or more times in their lifetime as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YH1005.

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R02_YH1100.

IF R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2, GO TO R02_YH1103.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YH1006_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YH1108.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R01_YH1005 != 6, GO TO R02_YH1005.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YH1100.

Variable(s): R02_YH1103

Have you ever been curious about smoking tobacco in a hookah?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah and have never used hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have never used hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YH1206

Do you think you will smoke tobacco in a hookah in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YH1105
GO TO R02_YH1105
GO TO R02_YH1105
GO TO R02_YH1105

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah and have never used hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have never used hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1104

Do you think you will try smoking tobacco in a hookah soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah and have never used hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have never used hookah, and will definitely or probably smoke hookah in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2 AND R02_YH1206 = 1, 2.

Variable(s): R02_YH1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you a hookah, would you try it?

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1 Definitely yes | GO TO R02_YH9041 |
| 2 Probably yes | GO TO R02_YH9041 |
| 3 Probably not | GO TO R02_YH9041 |
| 4 Definitely not | GO TO R02_YH9041 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YH9041 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YH9041 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah and have never used hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have never used hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YH1006_NB

How old were you when you first tried smoking hookah, even one or two puffs?

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| _____ _____ Years old | GO TO R02_YH1108 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 REFUSED | |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.

Variable(s): R02_YH120_NB

When you first tried smoking hookah, even one or two puffs, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and did know or refused to report the age they first tried smoking hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1006 = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YH1108

Was the first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No GO TO R02_YH1005
- 3 I don't know GO TO R02_YH1005
- 8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YH1005
- 7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YH1005

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
What flavor was that first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YH1011_01	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YH1011_02	2 Clove or spice
R02_YH1011_03	3 Fruit
R02_YH1011_04	4 Chocolate
R02_YH1011_05	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YH1011_06	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YH1011_07	7 Some other flavor
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and whose first shisha or hookah tobacco was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview and whose first shisha or hookah tobacco was flavored.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1108 = 1) OR (R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 AND R02_YH1108 = 1).	
DISPLAY: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

Variable(s):	R02_YH1005
How many times have you smoked tobacco in a hookah in your entire life? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.	
	1 1
	2 2 to 10
	3 11 to 20
	4 21 to 50
	5 51 to 99
	6 100 or more
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, or continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and have initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview or had not smoked 100 or more times in their lifetime as of their last completed interview.	
ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND (R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YH1005 != 6)).	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1100

Have you ever smoked hookah fairly regularly?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_YH1112
GO TO R02_YH1112
GO TO R02_YH1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1007

How old were you when you first started smoking hookah fairly regularly?

- |__|__| Years old
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_YH1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and smoked hookah fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1100 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

PROGRAM: Allow 2 digits for age.

Variable(s): R02_YH1121

When you first started smoking hookah fairly regularly, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and smoked hookah fairly regularly and did not know or refused to report the age they started smoking hookah fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1100 = 1 AND R02_YH1007 = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1112

When was the last time you smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?

- 1 Earlier today
- 2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days
- 3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days
- 4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months
- 5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year
- 6 1 to 4 years ago GO TO R02_YH9031
- 7 5 or more years ago GO TO R02_YH9031
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1.

PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked in the past year (R02_YH1002_12M = 1).

BOX ID: R02_YHV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = "Past 30 day hookah smokers"

Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days.

R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK:

IF R02_YH1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YH9003

Which of the following choices best describes your hookah smoking? Usually I smoke hookah...

- 1 Everyday
- 2 Weekly GO TO R02_YH9005
- 3 Monthly GO TO R02_YH9004
- 4 Every couple of months GO TO R02_YH9031
- 5 About once a year GO TO R02_YH9031
- 8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YH9031
- 7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YH9031

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and last smoked hookah in the past year or did not know or refused to report when they last smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1112 != 6, 7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH9006

On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah each day? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| <input type="text"/> I <input type="text"/> I | GO TO R02_YH9031 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YH9031 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YH9031 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and last smoked hookah in the past year or did not know or refused to report when they last smoked hookah and usually smokes hookah everyday.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1112 != 6, 7 AND R02_YH9003 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH9005

On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a week? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| <input type="text"/> I <input type="text"/> I | GO TO R02_YH9031 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YH9031 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YH9031 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and last smoked hookah in the past year or did not know or refused to report when they last smoked hookah and usually smokes hookah weekly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1112 != 6, 7 AND R02_YH9003 = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YH9004

On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a month? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.

- | |
|---|
| <input type="text"/> I <input type="text"/> I |
| -8 DON'T KNOW |
| -7 REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and last smoked hookah in the past year or did not know or refused to report when they last smoked hookah usually smokes hookah monthly.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1112 != 6, 7 AND R02_YH9003 = 3.

Variable(s): R02_YH9031

Have you ever smoked marijuana from a hookah?

- | |
|---------------|
| 1 Yes |
| 2 No |
| -8 DON'T KNOW |
| -7 REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1090

Do you own a hookah?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH9041***

Does anyone[else] living in your home own a hookah?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1, display " else".

Else, do not display this text for respondents who have never smoked hookah.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YHR03

Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YH9012.

Else, go to R02_YH1124.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YH9012.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YH1124.

Variable(s): R02_YH9012

Do you usually share a hookah with others when you smoke?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YH9014
- GO TO R02_YH9014
- GO TO R02_YH9014

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH9013

How many people do you usually share a hookah with?

- 1 1 other person
- 2 2 other people
- 3 3 other people
- 4 4 or more other people
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and share a hookah with others when they smoke.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH9012 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH9014

On average, how long is one hookah session for you[and the people you share it with]?

- 1 Less than 30 minutes
- 2 More than 30 minutes up to 1 hour
- 3 1 to 2 hours
- 4 More than 2 hours
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH9012 = 1, display " and the people you share it with".

Else, do not display bracketed text.

Variable(s): R02_YH9015

On average, when you [smoke/share a] hookah, how many times is the hookah refilled with tobacco during a session?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 time
- 3 2 to 3 times
- 4 4 or more times
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH9012 = 1, display "share a".

Else, display "smoke".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH9016

How often do you personally set up the hookah?

- 1 Every time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never, someone else always sets it up for me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): SEE BELOW:

Where do you usually smoke hookah? Choose all that apply.

- R02_YH9011_01** 1 At home
- R02_YH9011_02** 2 In a hookah bar or café
- R02_YH9011_03** 3 At a friend's home
- R02_YH9011_04;** 4 Somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- R02_YH9011_OS**
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

Variable(s): R02_YH1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 I don't know
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YH1118
GO TO R02_YH1118
GO TO R02_YH1118
GO TO R02_YH1118

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YH1131_01	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YH1131_02	2 Clove or spice
R02_YH1131_03	3 Fruit
R02_YH1131_04	4 Chocolate
R02_YH1131_05	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YH1131_06	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YH1131_07	7 Some other flavor
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and have smoked flavored shisha or hookah tobacco in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1130 = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondents to choose all that apply.	

Variable(s):	R02_YH1118; R02_YH1118_OS
In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own shisha or hookah tobacco?	
1	I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2	I bought it myself from a store (including a hookah bar or cafe)
3	I asked someone to give me some
4	Someone offered it to me
	GO TO R02_YHR04
5	I bought it from another person
6	I took it from a store or another person
7	I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
	GO TO R02_YHR04
-8	DON'T KNOW
	GO TO R02_YHR04
-7	REFUSED
	GO TO R02_YHR04
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.	
DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1123***

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you shisha or hookah tobacco because of your age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them some, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

BOX ID: R02_YHR04

Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by buying it themselves from a store, go to R02_YH1098.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy it for them, go to R02_YH1030.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YH1047.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 2, GO TO R02_YH1098.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, GO TO R02_YH1030.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YH1047.

Variable(s): R02_YH1098***

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying shisha or hookah tobacco?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 2.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1030***

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your shisha or hookah tobacco?

- | | | |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1 | In person (such as at a store or hookah bar) | |
| 2 | From the internet | GO TO R02_YH1034 |
| 3 | By telephone | GO TO R02_YH1034 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YH1034 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YH1034 |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH1118 = 1, display "When you give money to someone else, how do they"; If R02_YH1118 = 2, display "How do you".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YH1032

Do [you/they] usually buy shisha or hookah tobacco...

- | | |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | In your own state |
| 2 | In another state |
| 3 | Outside the US |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YH1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YH1118 = 2, display "you".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1033; R02_YH1033_OS

Where do [you/they] buy your shisha or hookah tobacco most of the time?

- 1 A hookah bar or cafe
- 2 A convenience store or gas station
- 3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
- 4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
- 5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
- 6 A duty free shop or military commissary
- 7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
- 8 A friend or relative
- 9 A swap meet or flea market
- 10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, 2 AND R02_YH1030 = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH1118 = 1, display "they"; If R02_YH1118 = 2, display "you";

If R02_YH1118 = 2, display option 8 'A friend or relative,' if R02_YH1118 != 2, hide option 8.

If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

Variable(s): R02_YH1034_D; R02_YH1034_C

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] shisha or hookah tobacco. How much did you pay for it?

- \$. Dollars/Cents
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and usually get shisha or hookah tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1118 = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.

If R02_YH1118 = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you".

Else, if R02_YH1118 = 2, display "bought".

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1047

Do you have a regular brand of shisha or hookah tobacco that you usually smoke?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1048_BRAND

What brand of shisha or hookah tobacco [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

- 9995 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH1047 = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YH1047 = 2, -8 or -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected a brand of shisha or hookah tobacco, go to R02_YH1070_PRODUCT.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of shisha or hookah tobacco, go to R02_YH1049.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to Box R02_YHD01.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YH1070_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YH1049.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YHD01.

Variable(s): R02_YH1070_PRODUCT

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

- 99995 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected a brand of shisha or hookah tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: If R02_YH1047 = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YH1047 = 2, -8 or -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

PROGRAM: Fill BRANDFILL with brand selected in R02_YH1048_BRAND. Show pictures or text on the touchscreen of the major products associated with the brand selected.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected a brand of shisha or hookah tobacco and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of shisha or hookah tobacco, go to R02_YH1071.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of shisha or hookah tobacco and reported the brand name, go to R02_YH9108.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YH1070_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YH1071.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND = 9995 AND R02_YH1049 != -8, -7, GO TO R02_YH9108.

Variable(s): R02_YH1049

You said that your brand was not pictured. What is it?

- _____
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YH9108
- GO TO R02_YHD01
- GO TO R02_YHD01

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected "Something else" for their brand of shisha or hookah tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND = 9995.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not pictured. What type is it?

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected a brand of shisha or hookah tobacco and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of shisha or hookah tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YH1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YH1070_PRODUCT = 99995.

Variable(s): R02_YH9108

Does this brand of shisha contain tobacco?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and selected a brand of shisha or hookah tobacco, or selected "Something else" for their brand of shisha or hookah tobacco and reported the brand name.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND (R02_YH1048_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 OR (R02_YH1048_BRAND = 9995 AND R02_YH1049 != -8, -7)).

BOX ID: R02_YHD01

Display question R02_YH1060, R02_YH1061, R02_YH1085, R02_YH1062, R02_YH1063, R02_YH1064, R02_YH1068, R02_YH1069, R02_YH1072 and R02_YH1073 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R02_YH1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R02_YH1060 through R02_YH1073.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1060

The next questions are about the reasons people smoke hookah. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I smoke hookah because...

It is affordable.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1061

People in the media or other public figures smoke hookah.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1085

I can smoke hookah at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1062

It might be less harmful than smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1063

Shisha or hookah tobacco comes in flavors I like.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YH1064.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YH1068.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YH1064.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YH1068.

Variable(s): R02_YH1064

Smoking hookah helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1068

People who are important to me smoke hookah.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1069

I like socializing while smoking hookah.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1072

The advertising for hookah appeals to me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YH1073

Smoking hookah is part of my cultural tradition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1124***

How likely is someone to become addicted to shisha or hookah tobacco?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YH1099***

Is smoking hookah less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "hookah" and "cigarettes".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH1125***

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke hookah?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YH1146***

Some shisha or hookah tobacco comes in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Is flavored shisha or hookah tobacco easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than unflavored shisha or hookah tobacco?

- 1 Easier to smoke
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to smoke
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YH9110***

Is shisha that does not contain tobacco less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than shisha that does contain tobacco?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen or heard of hookah, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YH1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "does not contain tobacco" and "does contain tobacco".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

SMOKELESS TOBACCO AND SNUS

BOX ID: R02_YST01

The next questions ask about **smokeless tobacco** which you put in your mouth. Frequently you chew, suck or spit while using smokeless tobacco, although there is no need to do so for some types. Snus, for instance, is a type of smokeless tobacco that comes in a small pouch that you put inside your lip.

There are many kinds of smokeless tobacco, such as snus pouches, loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, and chewing tobacco. Common brands include Redman, Levi Garrett, Beechnut, Skoal, Grizzly, Nordic Ice and Copenhagen.

SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO

Program: Display transition text. Bold "smokeless tobacco".

BOX ID: R02_YSR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YS1001_NB.

Else, go to R02_YS1002_12M.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YS1001_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YS1002_12M.

Variable(s): R02_YS1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, such as snus pouches, loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit or chewing tobacco, before this study?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YDT01 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YDT01 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YDT01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:		
Have you ever used any of the following smokeless tobacco products, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.			
R02_YS1002_NB_01	1	Snus pouches	GO TO BOX R02_YUR29
R02_YS1002_NB_02	2	Loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco	GO TO BOX R02_YUR29
R02_YS1002_NB_03	3	I have never used a smokeless tobacco product	GO TO BOX R02_YUR29
	-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R02_YUR29
	-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R02_YUR29
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco.			
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1.			
DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO			
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. Option 3 cannot be selected with options 1 or 2.			

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:		
In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following smokeless tobacco products, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.			
R02_YS1002_12M_01***	1	Snus pouches	
R02_YS1002_12M_02***	2	Loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco	
R02_YS1002_12M_03***	3	I have not used a smokeless tobacco product	
	-8	DON'T KNOW	
	-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.			
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.			
DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO			
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. Option 3 cannot be selected with options 1 or 2.			
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this item.			

BOX ID:	R02_YUR29
New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches and continuing youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 12 months, go to Box R02_YUV02. Else, go to Box R02_YSV03.	

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_01 = 1)
OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1002_12M_01 = 1), GO TO BOX R02_YUV02.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YSV03.

BOX ID:	R02_YUV02
DEFINE VARIABLE [OTHPOUCH] to capture names of types of smokeless tobacco pouches other than snus pouches. OTHPOUCH = "Skool Bandits"	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YU1003**

You mentioned that you have used snus pouches. There are many brands of snus pouches. Have you ever used the brand called “[OTHPOUCH]”?

- 1 Yes, I have used only [OTHPOUCH]
- 2 Yes, I have used both [OTHPOUCH] and other brands of snus pouches
- 3 No, I have not used [OTHPOUCH]
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have ever used snus pouches, or continuing youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1002_12M_01 = 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

<p>BOX ID: R02_YSV03</p> <p><u>PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):</u></p> <p>R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = Youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.</p> <p>R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview.</p> <p>R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = Youth respondents who have never used snus pouches.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = Youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches.</p> <p>R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated snus pouch use since their last completed interview.</p>
<p>R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS:</p> <p>IF R02_YS1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YS1002_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YS1002_12M_02 != 1 AND R02_YU1003 != 1, 2 AND R01_YS1002_02 != 1 AND R01_YU1003 != 1, 2), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS:</p> <p>IF (R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YS1002_12M_02 = 1 OR R02_YU1003 = 1 OR 2 OR R01_YS1002_02 = 1 OR R01_YU1003 = 1 OR 2, THEN R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.</p> <p>R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH:</p> <p>IF (R01_YS1002_02 != 1 AND R01_YU1003 != 1 OR 2) AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.</p> <p>R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS:</p> <p>IF R02_YS1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YU1003 != 2, 3 AND R01_YU1003 != 2, 3), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 2.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USER_SNUS:</p> <p>IF (((R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YS1002_12M_01 = 1) AND R02_YU1003 = 2 OR 3) OR R01_YU1003 = 2 OR 3, THEN R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2.</p> <p>R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH:</p> <p>IF R01_YU1003 != 2 OR 3 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YSR02

New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1103.

Else, go to Box R02_YUV01.

IF R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2, GO TO R02_YS1103.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YUV01.

Variable(s): R02_YS1103***

Have you ever been curious about using smokeless tobacco?

- 1 Very curious
- 2 Somewhat curious
- 3 A little curious
- 4 Not at all curious
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YS1206***

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco in the next year?

- 1 Definitely yes
 - 2 Probably yes
 - 3 Probably not
 - 4 Definitely not
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YS1105
GO TO R02_YS1105
GO TO R02_YS1105
GO TO R02_YS1105

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1104

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco soon?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, and will definitely or probably try smokeless tobacco in the next year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2 AND R02_YS1206 = 1, 2.

Variable(s): R02_YS1105***

If one of your best friends were to offer you smokeless tobacco, would you use it?

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1 Definitely yes | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 2 Probably yes | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 3 Probably not | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 4 Definitely not | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YS1124 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco and have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have never used snus pouches and have never used smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YUV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

(A) **SMKLSSTYPE[1]** = Youth respondent uses smokeless tobacco, but not snus pouches.

(B) **SMKLSSTYPE[2]** = Youth respondent uses snus pouches but not other forms of smokeless tobacco.

(C) **SMKLSSTYPE[3]** = Youth respondent uses both snus pouches and other forms of smokeless tobacco.

SMKLSSTYPE[1]:

IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1.
ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 2.

SMKLSSTYPE[2]:

IF R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1.
ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 2.

SMKLSSTYPE[3]:

IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1.
ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YST03
PROGRAM – Loop through section once for each type of smokeless tobacco the respondent uses, filling [SMKLSSFILL] appropriately.	
(A) SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1; Fill with 'smokeless tobacco'. If respondent only uses smokeless tobacco and not snus pouches, complete section one time, filling [SMKLSSFILL] with "smokeless tobacco".	
(B) SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1; Fill with 'snus pouches'. If respondent only uses snus pouches and not other smokeless tobacco, complete section one time, filling [SMKLSSFILL] with "snus pouches".	
(C) SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1; Fill with 'smokeless tobacco' and 'snus pouches'. If respondent uses both snus pouches and smokeless tobacco, complete section twice. The first time, fill [SMKLSSFILL] with "snus pouches". The second time, fill [SMKLSSFILL] with "smokeless tobacco".	
LOOP through section once for each type of smokeless tobacco the respondent uses.	
(A) SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1 IF SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1, LOOP = SMKLS and SMKLSSFILL = "smokeless tobacco".	
(B) SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1 IF SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1, LOOP = SNUS and SMKLSSFILL = "snus pouches".	
(C) SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1 IF SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1, LOOP = SNUS and SMKLSSFILL = "snus pouches", THEN LOOP = SMKLS and SMKLSSFILL = "smokeless tobacco".	

BOX ID:	R02_YST02
(A) SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1	No transition text shown. GO TO R02_YSR03.
(B) SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1	Display the following transition text: The next questions ask about snus pouches . Common brands of snus pouches include Camel snus, General snus, Marlboro snus, and Nordic Ice, but there are many others. Please think about your use of snus pouches as you answer these questions. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS TIN AND POUCHES]
(C) SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1	Display the following transition text for the first loop for snus pouches: The next questions ask about snus pouches , a type of smokeless tobacco that comes in a small pouch that you put under your lip. Common brands of snus pouches include Camel snus, General snus, Marlboro snus, and Nordic Ice, but there are many others. Please think about your use of snus pouches as you answer these questions. There will be a separate section later about other kinds of smokeless tobacco. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS TIN AND POUCHES]
	Display the following transition text for the second loop for smokeless tobacco: You just answered questions about snus pouches. The next questions are about your use of other kinds of smokeless tobacco , such as loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, and chewing tobacco. Common brands include Redman, Levi Garrett, Beechnut, Skoal, Grizzly and Copenhagen, but there are many others. The questions will use the phrase " smokeless tobacco " to refer to these products. Please think about your use of smokeless tobacco products, not including snus pouches, as you answer these questions. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING SNUS TIN AND POUCHES]

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YSR03

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1006[SU/SM]_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview, go to R02_YS1108[SU/SM].

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and had not used 100 or more snus pouches in their lifetime/smokeless tobacco 100 or more times in their lifetime as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YS1005[SU/SM].

Else, youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1100[SU/SM].

IF LOOP = SNUS:

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1006SU_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YS1108SU.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R01_YS1005SU != 6, GO TO R02_YS1005SU.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SU.

ELSE, IF LOOP = SMKLS:

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1006SM_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YS1108SM.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R01_YS1005SM != 6, GO TO R02_YS1005SM.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SM.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1120SU_NB; R02_YS1120SM_NB

When you first tried [SMKLSSFILL], even one or two times, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and did not know or refused to report the age they first tried snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1120SU_NB: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1006SU_NB = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YS1120SM_NB: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_YS1006SM_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YS1108SU*; R02_YS1108SM**

Was the first [smokeless tobacco product/snus pouch] you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 I don't know
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1108SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1).

FOR R02_YS1108SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1).

DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display 'smokeless tobacco product'; if LOOP = SNUS, display 'snus pouch'.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and whose first snus pouch/smokeless tobacco was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview and whose first snus pouch/smokeless tobacco was flavored, go to R02_YS1011[SU/SM].

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview or had not used 100 or more snus pouches or used smokeless tobacco 100 or more times as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YS1005[SU/SM].

Else, youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1100[SU/SM].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1108SU: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1) AND R02_YS1108SU = 1, GO TO R02_YS1011SU.

ELSE, IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SU != 6)), GO TO R02_YS1005SU.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SU.

FROM R02_YS1108SM: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1) AND R02_YS1108SM = 1, GO TO R02_YS1011SM.

ELSE, IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SM != 6)), GO TO R02_YS1005SM.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SM.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
What flavor was that first [smokeless tobacco product/snus pouch] you used? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YS1011SU_01;	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YS1011SM_01	
R02_YS1011SU_02;	2 Clove or spice
R02_YS1011SM_02	
R02_YS1011SU_03;	3 Fruit
R02_YS1011SM_03	
R02_YS1011SU_04;	4 Chocolate
R02_YS1011SM_04	
R02_YS1011SU_05;	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YS1011SM_05	
R02_YS1011SU_06;	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YS1011SM_06	
R02_YS1011SU_07;	7 Some other flavor
R02_YS1011SM_07	
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and whose first snus pouch/smokeless tobacco was flavored, or continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview and whose first snus pouch/smokeless tobacco was flavored.	
ASK Specification: "FOR R02_YS1011SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1108SU = 1) OR (R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 AND R02_YS1108SU = 1)).	
FOR R02_YS1011SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_YS1108SM = 1) OR (R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 AND R02_YS1108SM = 1)).	
DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display 'smokeless tobacco product'; if LOOP = SNUS, display 'snus pouch'. Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview or had not used 100 or more snus pouches or used smokeless tobacco 100 or more as of their last completed interview, go to R02_YS1005[SU/SM].	
Else, youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1100[SU/SM].	
GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1011SU: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SU != 6)), GO TO R02_YS1005SU.	
ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SU.	
FROM R02_YS1011SM: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SM != 6)), GO TO R02_YS1005SM.	
ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1100SM.	

Variable(s): R02_YS1005SU; R02_YS1005SM**

How many [times/snus pouches] have you used[smokeless tobacco] in your entire life?

- 1 1
- 2 2 to 10
- 3 11 to 20
- 4 21 to 50
- 5 51 to 99
- 6 100 or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and have initiated snus pouch/smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview or had not used 100 or more snus pouches in their lifetime/smokeless tobacco 100 or more times in their lifetime as of their last completed interview.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1005SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SU != 6))).

FOR R02_YS1005SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND (R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 OR R01_YS1005SM != 6))).

DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "times" and " smokeless tobacco"; if LOOP = SNUS , display "snus pouches".

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported using Skoal Bandits in Wave 1 (R01_YU1003 = 1 or 2). This change also caused R02_YS1005SM to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YS1100SU; R02_YS1100SM**

Have you ever used [SMKLSSFILL] fairly regularly?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YS1112[SU/SM] |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YS1112[SU/SM] |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YS1112[SU/SM] |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1100SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1100SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported using Skoal Bandits in Wave 1 (R01_YU1003 = 1 or 2). This change also caused R02_YS1100SM to be skipped incorrectly.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1121SU; R02_YS1121SM

When you first started using [SMKLSSFILL] fairly regularly, were you...

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and have used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco fairly regularly and did not know or refused to report the age they first started using snus pouches/smokeless tobacco fairly regularly.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1121SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1100SU = 1 AND R02_YS1007SU = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YS1121SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_YS1100SM = 1 AND R02_YS1007SM = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1112SU; R02_YS1112SM**

When did you last use [SMKLSSFILL], even one or two times?

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| 1 | Earlier today | |
| 2 | Not today but sometime in the past 7 days | |
| 3 | Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days | |
| 4 | Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 5 | Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 6 | 1 to 4 years ago | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| 7 | 5 or more years ago | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YS1124 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YS1124 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1112SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1112SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1.

PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have used in the past year ((LOOP = SNUS AND R02_YS1002_12M_01 = 1) OR (LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_YS1002_12M_02 = 1)).

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported using Skoal Bandits in Wave 1 (R01_YU1003 = 1 or 2). This change also caused R02_YS1112SM to be skipped incorrectly.

BOX ID: R02_YSV02
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):
IF LOOP = SNUS:
R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = "Past 30 day snus pouch users"
Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days.
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = "Past 30 day "very light" snus pouch users"
Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days, and have used 10 or fewer snus pouches in their lifetime.
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = "Past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users"
Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 snus pouches in their lifetime.
ELSE, IF LOOP = SMKLS:
R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = "Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users"
Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = "Past 30 day "very light" smokeless tobacco users"
Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 or fewer times in their lifetime.
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = "Past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users"
Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime.
R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS:
IF R02_Y\$1112SU =1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2.
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS:
IF (R02_Y\$1005SU =1 OR 2) AND (R02_Y\$1112SU =1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = 2.
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS:
IF (R02_Y\$1005SU > 2 OR R02_Y\$1005SU = -8, -7 OR R01_Y\$1005SU = 6) AND (R02_Y\$1112SU=1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 2.
R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS:
IF R02_Y\$1112SM =1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 2.
R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS:
IF (R02_Y\$1005SM =1 OR 2) AND (R02_Y\$1112SM = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = 2.
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS:
IF (R02_Y\$1005SM > 2 OR R02_Y\$1005SM = -8, -7 OR R01_Y\$1005SM = 6) AND R02_Y\$1112SM = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1.
ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 2.

Variable(s): R02_YS1022SU; R02_YS1022SM

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [SMKLSSFILL]?

 |__|__|

- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1022SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1022SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

Variable(s): R02_YS1023SU; R02_YS1023SM

In the past 30 days, on the days you used [SMKLSSFILL], [how many times did you use smokeless tobacco per day/how many snus pouches did you use per day]?

 |__|__|

- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1023SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1023SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "how many times did you usually use smokeless tobacco each day"; if LOOP = SNUS, display "how many snus pouches did you usually use each day".

Variable(s): R02_YS1130SU; R02_YS1130SM

In the past 30 days, [was/were] any of the [snus pouches/smokeless tobacco] you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YS1118[SU/SM] |
| 3 I don't know | GO TO R02_YS1118[SU/SM] |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YS1118[SU/SM] |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YS1118[SU/SM] |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1130SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1130SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "was" and "smokeless tobacco"; if LOOP = SNUS, display "were" and "snus pouches".

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? If multiple flavors were mixed together, choose all that apply.	
R02_YS1131SU_01;	1 Menthol or mint
R02_YS1131SM_01	
R02_YS1131SU_02;	2 Clove or spice
R02_YS1131SM_02	
R02_YS1131SU_03;	3 Fruit
R02_YS1131SM_03	
R02_YS1131SU_04;	4 Chocolate
R02_YS1131SM_04	
R02_YS1131SU_05;	5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
R02_YS1131SM_05	
R02_YS1131SU_06;	6 Candy or other sweets
R02_YS1131SM_06	
R02_YS1131SU_07;	7 Some other flavor
R02_YS1131SM_07	
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and have used flavored snus pouches/smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1131SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1130SU = 1.	
FOR R02_YS1131SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1130SM = 1.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1118SU; R02_YS1118SU_OS; R02_YS1118SM; R02_YS1118SM_OS

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [SMKLSSFILL]?

- | | | |
|----|--|---------------------|
| 1 | I gave someone else money to buy it for me | |
| 2 | I bought it myself from a store | |
| 3 | I asked someone to give me some | |
| 4 | Someone offered it to me | GO TO BOX R02_YSR04 |
| 5 | I bought it from another person | |
| 6 | I took it from a store or another person | |
| 7 | I got it some other way (SPECIFY) | GO TO BOX R02_YSR04 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO BOX R02_YSR04 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO BOX R02_YSR04 |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1118SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1118SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

Variable(s): R02_YS1123SU; R02_YS1123SM

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [SMKLSSFILL] because of your age?

- | | |
|----|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and who usually get their own snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them, buying themselves from a store, asking someone to give them one, buying from another person, or taking from a store or another person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1123SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

FOR R02_YS1123SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YSR04
Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by buying themselves from a store, go to R02_YS1098[SU/SM].
Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them, go to R02_YS1030[SU/SM].
Else, respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users, go to R02_YS1047[SU/SM].
Else, respondents who are past 30 day "very-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users, go to Box R02_YSD02.
IF LOOP = SNUS: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 2, GO TO R02_YS1098SU. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, GO TO R02_YS1030SU. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1047SU. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02. IF LOOP = SMKLS: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 2, GO TO R02_YS1098SM. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, GO TO R02_YS1030SM. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1047SM. ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02.

Variable(s): R02_YS1098SU; R02_YS1098SM**
In the past 30 days, how often have you used a coupon when buying [SMKLSSFILL]?
1 Always 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by buying themselves from a store.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1098SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 2. FOR R02_YS1098SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 2. NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used smokeless tobacco more than 100 times in their entire life (R02_YS1005SM = 6). This change also caused R02_YS1098SM to be skipped incorrectly.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1030SU, R02_YS1030SM****

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your [SMKLSSFILL]?

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | In person | |
| 2 | From the internet | GO TO R02_YS1034[SU/SM] |
| 3 | By telephone | GO TO R02_YS1034[SU/SM] |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YS1034[SU/SM] |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YS1034[SU/SM] |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1030SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2.

FOR R02_YS1030SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 1, display "When you give money to someone else, how do they"; If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 2, display "How do you".

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used snus pouches more than 100 times in their entire life (R02_YS1005SU = 6). This change also caused R02_YS1030SU to be skipped incorrectly. In addition, definition of R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used smokeless tobacco more than 100 times in their entire life (R02_YS1005SM = 6). This change also caused R02_YS1030SM to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YS1032SU; R02_YS1032SM

Do [you/they] usually buy it...

- | | |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | In your own state |
| 2 | In another state |
| 3 | Outside the US |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1032SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2 AND R02_YS1030SU = 1.

FOR R02_YS1032SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, 2 AND R02_YS1030SM = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 1, display "they"; If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 2, display "you".

Variable(s): R02_YS1033SU; R02_YS1033SU_OS; R02_YS1033SM; R02_YS1033SM_OS

Where do [you/they] buy your [SMKLSSFILL] most of the time?

- 1 A convenience store or gas station
- 2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
- 3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
- 4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
- 5 A duty free shop or military commissary
- 6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
- 7 A friend or relative
- 8 A swap meet or flea market
- 9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store and buy in person.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1033SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2 AND R02_YS1030SU = 1.

FOR R02_YS1033SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, 2 AND R02_YS1030SM = 1.

DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, DISPLAY question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 1, display "they" and do not display option 7 = 'A friend or relative'; If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 2, display "you" and display option 7 = 'A friend or relative'.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1034SU_D; R02_YS1034SU_C; R02_YS1034SM_D**; R02_YS1034SM_C**

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [SMKLSSFILL]. How much did you pay for a container of [SMKLSSFILL]?

\$. Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and usually get snus pouches/smokeless tobacco by giving someone else money to buy for them or buying themselves from a store.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1034SU[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2.

FOR R02_YS1034SM[_D/_C]: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SM = 1, 2.

DISPLAY: Display "\$" as left label; "Dollars" and "Cents" as titles.

FOR R02_YS1034[SU/SM][_D/_C]: If R02_YS1118[SU/SM] = 1, display "gave money to someone else to buy you"; if YS1118[SU/SM] = 2, display "bought".

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Quantity.

GOTO: From R02_YS1034SU[_D/_C]: Go to R02_YU9001.

From R02_YS1034SM[_D/_C]: Go to R02_YS1047SM.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1034SU[_D_C]: GO TO R02_YU9001.

FROM R02_YS1034SM[_D_C]: GO TO R02_YS1047SM.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used snus pouches more than 100 times in their entire life (R02_YS1005SU = 6). This change also caused R02_YS1034SU_D to be skipped incorrectly. In addition, definition of R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used smokeless tobacco more than 100 times in their entire life (R02_YS1005SM = 6). This change also caused R02_YS1034SM_D to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YU9001***

How many pouches are in the container of snus that you usually buy?

-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch users who buy snus pouches for themselves or someone else buys for them.

ASK Specification: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1118SU = 1, 2.

PROGRAM: This is only asked if LOOP = SNUS; This is not asked of smokeless tobacco users where LOOP = SMKLS.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1047SU; R02_YS1047SM

Do you have a regular brand of [SMKLSSFILL] that you usually use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: R02_YS1047SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1.

R02_YS1047SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1048SU_BRAND; R02_YS1048SM_BRAND

What brand of [SMKLSSFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

- 9995 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: R02_YS1048SU_BRAND: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1.

R02_YS1048SM_BRAND: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: If R02_YS1047[SU/SM] = 1 display "do" and "usually". If R02_YS1047[SU/SM] = 2, -8 or -7, display "did" and "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

PROGRAM: Show pictures of the major brands on the touchscreen.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected a brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1070[SU/SM]_PRODUCT.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected "Something else" for their brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1049[SU/SM].

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users, go to Box R02_YSD02.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1048SU_BRAND: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YS1049SU.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02.

FROM R02_YS1048SM_BRAND: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND = 9995, GO TO R02_YS1049SM.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02.

Variable(s): R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT; R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT***

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT". If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".]

99995 Something else

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected a brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

FOR R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: [If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

If R02_YS1047[SU/SM] = 1, display "do" and "usually". If R02_YS1047[SU/SM] = 2, -8, -7, display "did" and "last".

PROGRAM: Fill BRANDFILL with brand selected in R02_YS1048[SU/SM]_BRAND. Show pictures or text on the touchscreen of the major products associated with the brand selected.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected a brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1071[SU/SM].

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users, go to Box R02_YSD02.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YS1071SU.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02.

FROM R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT = 99995, GO TO R02_YS1071SM.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YSD02.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YS1049SU; R02_YS1049SM	
You said that your brand was not pictured. What is it?		

-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R02_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R02_YSD02
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected "Something else" for their brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.		
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1049SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND = 9995.		
FOR R02_YS1049SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND = 9995.		

Variable(s):	R02_YS1071SU; R02_YS1071SM	
You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you use was not pictured. What type is it?		

-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and selected a brand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco and selected "Something else" for their subbrand of snus pouches/smokeless tobacco.		
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1071SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SU_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YS1070SU_PRODUCT = 99995.		
FOR R02_YS1071SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YS1048SM_BRAND != 9995, -8, -7 AND R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT = 99995.		

BOX ID:	R02_YSD02
Display question R02_YS1060[SU/SM], R02_YS1061[SU/SM], R02_YS1085[SU/SM], R02_YS1062[SU/SM], R02_YS1075[SU/SM], R02_YS1063[SU/SM], R02_YS1064[SU/SM], R02_YS1065[SU/SM], R02_YS1067[SU/SM], R02_YS1068[SU/SM], R02_YU1076, R02_YU1070, R02_YS1072[SU/SM] on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R02_YS1060[SU/SM] first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.	
PROGRAM: Items R02_YU1076 and R02_YU1070 are only shown for snus users; they are not shown for smokeless tobacco users.	
PROGRAM: Randomize order of R02_YS1060[SU/SM] through R02_YS1072[SU/SM] (including R01_YU1076 and R01_YU1070).	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1060SU; R02_YS1060SM

The next questions are about the reasons people use [SMKLSSFILL]. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use [SMKLSSFILL] because...

It is affordable.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1060SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1060SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YS1061SU; R02_YS1061SM

People in the media or other public figures use [SMKLSSFILL].

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1061SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1061SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YS1085SU; R02_YS1085SM

I can use [SMKLSSFILL] at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1085SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1085SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1062SU; R02_YS1062SM

[It/They] might be less harmful to me than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1062SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1062SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: IF LOOP = SMKLS, display "It"; If LOOP = SNUS, display "They".

Variable(s): R02_YS1075SU; R02_YS1075SM

[It/They] might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1075SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1075SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: IF LOOP = SMKLS, display "It"; If LOOP = SNUS, display "They".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1063SU; R02_YS1063SM

[Smokeless tobacco comes/Snus pouches come] in flavors I like.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1063SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1063SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "Smokeless tobacco comes"; if LOOP = SNUS, display "Snus pouches come".

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YS1064[SU/SM].

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users, go to R02_YS1065[SU/SM].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1063SU: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YS1064SU.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1065SU.

FROM R02_YS1063SM: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YS1064SM.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1065SM.

Variable(s): R02_YS1064SU; R02_YS1064SM****

Using [SMKLSSFILL] helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and last smoked a cigarette earlier today, sometime in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1064SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

FOR R02_YS1064SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: These items were skipped incorrectly by some respondents who used snus pouches or smokeless tobacco (for each respective variable) within the past 30 days and also smoked cigarettes within the past year. These errors were not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1065SU; R02_YS1065SM
[Smokeless tobacco doesn't/Snus pouches don't] smell.
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1065SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.
FOR R02_YS1065SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.
DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "Smokeless tobacco doesn't"; If LOOP = SNUS, display "Snus pouches don't".

Variable(s): R02_YS1067SU; R02_YS1067SM
[Smokeless tobacco doesn't/Snus pouches don't] bother non-tobacco users.
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1067SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.
FOR R02_YS1067SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.
DISPLAY: If LOOP = SMKLS, display "Smokeless tobacco doesn't"; If LOOP = SNUS, display "Snus pouches don't".

Variable(s): R02_YS1068SU; R02_YS1068SM
People who are important to me use [SMKLSSFILL].
1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1068SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.
FOR R02_YS1068SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.
GOTO: From R02_YS1068SU: Go to R02_YU1076.
From R02_YS1068SM: Go to R02_YS1072SM.
GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1068SU: GO TO R02_YU1076.
FROM R02_YS1068SM: GO TO R02_YS1072SM.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YU1076

No one can tell when I am using a snus pouch.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch users.

ASK Specification: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

PROGRAM: This is only asked if LOOP = SNUS; This is not asked of smokeless tobacco users where LOOP = SMKLS.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch users and are past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R02_YU1070.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch users, go to R02_YS1072SU.

GOTO Specification: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YU1070.

ELSE, IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1072SU.

Variable(s): R02_YU1070

The sensations are stronger or more pleasurable than cigarettes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch users and are past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: This is only asked if LOOP = SNUS; This is not asked of smokeless tobacco users where LOOP = SMKLS.

Variable(s): R02_YS1072SU; R02_YS1072SM

The advertising for [SMKLSSFILL] appeals to me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1072SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1072SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1.

PROGRAM: This is asked of both types of smokeless tobacco users.

GOTO: From R02_YS1072SU: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch users and past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R02_YS1086SU.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used BOTH snus pouches and smokeless tobacco, go back to Box R02_YSR03 to complete the loop for smokeless tobacco.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches and never used smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1124.

From R02_YS1072SM: Youth respondents who are past 30 day smokeless tobacco users and past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R02_YS1086SM.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1124.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1072SU: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1086SU.

ELSE, IF SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YSR03.

ELSE, IF SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1, GO TO R02_YS1124.

FROM R02_YS1072SM: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YS1086SM.

ELSE, IF SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1, GO TO R02_YS1124.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1086SU; R02_YS1086SM

In the past 30 days, have you used [SMKLSSFILL] at times when or in places where you could not smoke cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day snus pouch/smokeless tobacco users and past 30 day cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YS1086SU: IF LOOP = SNUS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YS1086SM: IF LOOP = SMKLS AND R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1.

GOTO: From R02_YS1086SU: Youth respondents who have ever used BOTH snus pouches and smokeless tobacco, go back to Box R02_YSR03 to complete the loop for smokeless tobacco.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches and never used smokeless tobacco, go to R02_YS1124.

From R02_YS1072SM: Go to R02_YS1124.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YS1086SU: IF SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1, GO BACK TO BOX R02_YSR03.

ELSE, IF SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1, GO TO R02_YS1124.

FROM R02_YS1072SM: GO TO R02_YS1124.

Variable(s): R02_YS1124

[The next questions are about smokeless tobacco, including snus pouches.]

How likely is someone to become addicted to smokeless tobacco?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: If respondent has ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches, display transition text "[The next questions are about smokeless tobacco, including snus pouches.]"

Else, if respondent has never used either product, do not display this text.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1099

Is using smokeless tobacco less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Less harmful
- 2 About the same
- 3 More harmful
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "smokeless tobacco" and "cigarettes".

Variable(s): R02_YS1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YS1146

Some smokeless tobacco comes in flavors like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets.

Is flavored smokeless tobacco easier to use, about the same, or harder to use than unflavored smokeless tobacco?

- 1 Easier to use
- 2 About the same
- 3 Harder to use
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, or continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YS1001_NB = 1) OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored" and "unflavored".

DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO

BOX ID: **R02_YDT01**

The next questions ask about another type of tobacco called **dissolvable tobacco**. You don't smoke dissolvable tobacco products – they are made of finely ground flavored tobacco that dissolves in your mouth.

Dissolvable tobacco products come in a variety of shapes, including small round pellets, thin sticks and flat strips. Some common brands are Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks or Strips.

SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF DISSOLVABLES

Program: Display transition text. Bold "dissolvable tobacco".

BOX ID: **R02_YDR01**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YD1001_NB.

Else, go to R02_YD1002_12M.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YD1001_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YD1002_12M.

Variable(s): **R02_YD1001_NB**

Have you ever seen or heard of dissolvable tobacco before this study?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YBT01 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YBT01 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YBT01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF DISSOLVABLES

Variable(s): **R02_YD1002_NB**

Have you ever used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO R02_YDV01 |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YDV01 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YDV01 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YDV01 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of dissolvable tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YD1001_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF DISSOLVABLES

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YD1002_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF DISSOLVABLES

BOX ID: R02_YDV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = Youth respondents who have never used dissolvable tobacco.

R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use since their last completed interview.

R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL:

IF R02_YD1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YD1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YD1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YD1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1.

ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL:

IF (R02_YD1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YD1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YD1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 2.

R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH:

IF R01_YD1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1, THEN R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1.

ELSE, R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.

BOX ID: R02_YDR02

Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco, go to R02_YD1112.

Else, go to Box R02_YBT01.

IF R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1, GO TO R02_YD1112.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YBT01.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YD1112

When did you last use dissolvable tobacco, even one or two times?

- 1 Earlier today
- 2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days
- 3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days
- 4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months
- 5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year
- 6 1 to 4 years ago
- 7 5 or more years ago
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL= 1.

PROGRAM: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have used in the past year (R02_YD1002_12M = 1).

BOX ID: R02_YDV02

PROGRAM: DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = "Past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users"

Youth respondents who have used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.

R02_PAST30DAY_DISS:

IF R02_YD1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1.

ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2.

BOX ID: R02_YDR03

Youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YD1022.

Else, go to Box R02_YBT01.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YD1022.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YBT01.

Variable(s): R02_YD1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use dissolvable tobacco?

- I__I__I
 -8 DON'T KNOW
 -7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 1-30 days

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YD1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you used dissolvable tobacco, how many pieces did you use per day?

- 1 Less than 1 piece per day
- 2 1 piece per day
- 3 2 to 5 pieces per day
- 4 6 to 10 pieces per day
- 5 11 to 20 pieces per day
- 6 More than 20 pieces per day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1.

BIDIS AND KRETEKS

BOX ID: **RO2_YBT01**

The next questions are about **bidis or kreteks**. Bidis are small brown cigarettes wrapped in a leaf and typically tied on one or both ends with string. Kreteks are clove cigarettes.

SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS

Program: Display transition text. Bold "bidis or kreteks"

BOX ID:	R02_YBR01
New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YB9101_NB. Else, go to R02_YB9102_12M.	
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YB9101_NB. ELSE, GO TO R02_YB9102_12M.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:	
Which of the following tobacco products have you ever seen or heard of before this study? Choose all that apply.		
R02_YB9101_NB_01	1 Bidis	
R02_YB9101_NB_02	2 Kreteks	
R02_YB9101_NB_03	3 Never seen or heard of either of these products	GO TO R02_YYY01
	-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YYY01
	-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YYY01

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:	
Which of the following tobacco products have you ever tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.		
R02_YB9102_NB_01	1 Bidis	GO TO R02_YBV01
R02_YB9102_NB_02	2 Kreteks	GO TO R02_YBV01
R02_YB9102_NB_03	3 I have never tried either of these products	GO TO R02_YBV01
	-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YBV01
	-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YBV01
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever seen or heard of bidis or kreteks.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YB9101_NB_01 = 1 OR R02_YB9101_NB_02 = 1).		
DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS		
PROGRAM: Allow respondents to choose all that apply. Option 3 cannot be selected if options 1 or 2 are selected.		

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:	
In the past 12 months, which of the following tobacco products have you tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.		
R02_YB9102_12M_01	1 Bidis	
R02_YB9102_12M_02	2 Kreteks	
R02_YB9102_12M_03	3 I have not tried either of these products	
	-8 DON'T KNOW	
	-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.		
DISPLAY: SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS		
PROGRAM: Allow respondents to choose all that apply. Option 3 cannot be selected if options 1 or 2 are selected.		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YBV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.

R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.

R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = Youth respondents who have never smoked a bidi.

R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = Youth respondents who have never smoked a kretek.

R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated bidi use since their last completed interview.

R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated kretek use since their last completed interview.

R02_EVER_USER_BIDI:

IF (R02_YB9101_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YB9102_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YB9102_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1.
ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK:

IF (R02_YB9101_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YB9102_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YB9102_02 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1.
ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 2.

R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI:

IF R02_YB9101_NB_01 = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YB9102_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R01_YB9102_01 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1.
ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 2.

R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK:

IF R02_YB9101_NB_02 = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YB9102_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R01_YB9102_02 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1.
ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 2.

R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH:

IF R01_YB9102_01 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1.
ELSE, R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.

R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH:

IF R01_YB9102_02 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1.
ELSE, R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YBR02
Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi or a kretek, go to Box R02_YBD02. Else, go to Box R02_YYV01.	
IF R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, GO TO BOX R02_YBD02. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YYV01.	

BOX ID:	R02_YBD02
PROGRAM: CREATE [BKFILL] If respondent has ever smoked a bidi, fill [BKFILL] with "bidi". If respondent has ever smoked a kretek, fill [BKFILL] with "kretek". If respondent has smoked both a bidi AND a kretek, ask R02_YB1112 once using fill [BKFILL] "bidi", then repeat using fill [BKFILL] "kretek".	
IF R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1, BKFILL = "bidi".	
IF R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, BKFILL = "kretek".	

Variable(s):	R02_YB1112BD; R02_YB1112KK
When was the last time you smoked a [BKFILL], even one or two puffs?	
1 Earlier today 2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days 3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days 4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months 5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year 6 1 to 4 years ago 7 5 or more years -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi/kretek.	
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YB1112BD: IF R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1. FOR R02_YB1112KK: IF R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1.	
PROGRAM: For R02_YB1112BD: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked bidis in the past year (LOOP = BIDI AND R02_YB9102_12M_01 = 1). For R02_YB1112KK: Suppress options 6 & 7 for respondents that have smoked kreteks in the past year (LOOP = KRET AND R02_YB9102_12M_02 = 1).	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YBV02
<u>PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):</u>	
R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = "Past 30 day bidi smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a bidi in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = "Past 30 day kretek smokers"	
Youth respondents who have smoked a kretek in the past 30 days.	
R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI:	
IF R02_YB1112BD = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2.	
R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK:	
IF R02_YB1112KK = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2.	

BOX ID:	R02_YBR03
Youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YB1022[BD/KK].	
Else, youth respondents who are both past 30 day bidi smokers and past 30 day kretek smokers, create a loop for R02_YB1022[BD/KK] and R02_YB1023[BD/KK], where respondent is asked the items filled with "bidi" first and then asked the items filled with "kretek" second.	
Else, go to Box R02_YYV01.	
IF LOOP = BIDI AND R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YB1022BD. ELSE, IF LOOP = KRET AND R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, GO TO R02_YB1022KK. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YYV01.	

Variable(s):	R02_YB1022BD; R02_YB1022KK
In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [BKFILL]?	
I__I__I -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi/kretek smokers.	
ASK Specification: FOR R02_YB1022BD: IF LOOP = BIDI AND R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1. FOR R02_YB1022KK: IF LOOP = KRET AND R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1.	
PROGRAM: Soft range check 1-30 days	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YB1023BD; R02_YB1023KK

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a [BKFILL], how many [BKFILL]s did you smoke per day?

- 1 Less than 1 [BKFILL] per day
- 2 1 [BKFILL] per day
- 3 2 to 5 [BKFILL]s per day
- 4 6 to 10 [BKFILL]s per day
- 5 11 to 20 [BKFILL]s per day
- 6 More than 20 [BKFILL]s per day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi/kretek smokers.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YB1023BD: IF LOOP = BIDI AND R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1.

FOR R02_YB1023KK: IF LOOP = KRETEK AND R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1.

FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT

BOX ID:	R02_YYV01
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):	
<p>R02_EVER_USE_TOB = Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime.</p> <p>R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime.</p> <p>R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days.</p> <p>R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months.</p>	
<p>R02_EVER_USE_TOB:</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1, ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 2.</p>	
<p>R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY:</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 2.</p>	
<p>R02_EVER_USE_DUAL:</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR</p>	

(R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1.
 ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 2.

R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS:

IF R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1.
 ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 2.

R02_PAST30DAY_TOB:

IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1.
 ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 2.

R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE:

IF (R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YE1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YP1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YH1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YS1112SM = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YS1112SU = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YD1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YB1112BD = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YB1112KK = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), THEN R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.
 ELSE, R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2.

BOX ID:	R02_YYR01
<p>New baseline youth respondents who started using 2 or more products at the same age or continuing youth respondents who initiated use of 2 or more products at the same age, go to R02_YY0601. Else, go to Box R02_YXT01.</p>	
<p>IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB) = AGE AT FIRST USE OF 2 OR MORE PRODUCTS) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_[PRODUCT]_YOUTH = 1 FOR 2 OR MORE PRODUCTS), GO TO R02_YY0601. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT01.</p>	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YY0601; R02_YY0601_OS**

You mentioned that you started using [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE] [in the past 12 months/at age {EARLIEST AGE}]. Which type of tobacco did you try first?

- 1 Cigarettes
- 2 E-cigarettes
- 3 Traditional cigars
- 4 Cigarillos
- 5 Filtered Cigars
- 6 Pipe Tobacco
- 7 Hookah
- 9 Snus pouches (other than Skoal Bandits)
- 8 Smokeless tobacco (other than snus pouches)
- 10 Dissolvable tobacco
- 11 Bidis
- 12 Kreteks
- 14 Other (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who started using 2 or more products at the same age or continuing youth respondents who initiated use of 2 or more products at the same age.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB) = AGE AT FIRST USE OF 2 OR MORE PRODUCTS) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_INIT_[PRODUCT]_YOUTH = 1 FOR 2 OR MORE PRODUCTS).

DISPLAY: If R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1, display "in the past 12 months"; for [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE], list all the products for which R02_INIT_[PRODUCT]_YOUTH = 1.

If R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, display "at age {EARLIEST AGE}" and fill {EARLIEST AGE} with the age the respondent first started using tobacco; for [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE], list all the products for which R02_Y*1006_NB = earliest age of tobacco use.

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS TWO PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH "and".

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS THREE OR MORE PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH COMMAS AND INCLUDE "and" BEFORE THE FINAL PRODUCT.

If [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE] includes smokeless tobacco but not snus pouches, display "smokeless tobacco" as smokeless tobacco fill in [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE]

If [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE] includes smokeless tobacco and snus pouches, display "other smokeless tobacco" as smokeless tobacco fill in [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE]

If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text:

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

"Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PROGRAM: Make response options a dynamic list with fills based on the products that were used at MIN VALID AGE or initiated. Always include the unspecified other.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who used 2 or more products at the age that they first started using any tobacco. This error was not fixed during Wave 2 Data Collection.

REASONS TO USE TOBACCO

BOX ID: **R02_YXT01**

DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: The next few questions are statements about tobacco. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

BOX ID: **R02_YXD01**

Randomize order for items R02_YX0037 - R02_YX0044.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0037**

I think I would enjoy using tobacco.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0040**

I think using tobacco would be energizing.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0041**

I think using tobacco would help me reduce or handle stress.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0042

I think using tobacco would help me calm down when I am angry.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0043

I think using tobacco would help me control my weight.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0044

I think using tobacco would help me to feel more comfortable at parties.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YC1175

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes every day?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes some days but not every day?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YC1180

How long do you think someone has to smoke cigarettes before it harms their health?

- 1 It will never harm their health
- 2 Less than a year
- 3 1 year
- 4 5 years
- 5 10 years
- 6 20 years or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YS1175

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco every day?
(Smokeless tobacco includes snus, chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip.)

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YS1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco some days but not everyday?

- 1 No harm
- 2 A little harm
- 3 Some harm
- 4 A lot of harm
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0625

How long do you think someone has to use smokeless tobacco before it harms their health?

- 1 It will never harm their health
- 2 Less than a year
- 3 1 year
- 4 5 years
- 5 10 years
- 6 20 years or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YE1180

How long do you think someone has to use e-cigarettes before it harms their health?

- 1 It will never harm their health
- 2 Less than a year
- 3 1 year
- 4 5 years
- 5 10 years
- 6 20 years or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YD1180

How long do you think someone has to use dissolvable tobacco before it harms their health?

- 1 It will never harm their health
- 2 Less than a year
- 3 1 year
- 4 5 years
- 5 10 years
- 6 20 years or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0620

For other tobacco products that are burned, such as cigars, pipes, hookah, bidis, or kreteks, how long do you think someone has to smoke them before it harms their health?

- 1 It will never harm their health
- 2 Less than a year
- 3 1 year
- 4 5 years
- 5 10 years
- 6 20 years or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YXV01
CREATE AN ARRAY USEPROD WITH 12 ELEMENTS - ONE FOR EACH TOBACCO TYPE - THAT IDENTIFIES WHETHER THE RESPONDENT IS A PAST 30 DAY USER OF THE SPECIFIC TOBACCO TYPE.	
USEPROD(1-12): Past 30 day users of: (1) e-cigarettes; (2) traditional cigars; (3) cigarillos; (4) filtered cigars; (5) pipes; (6) hookahs; (7) snus pouches; (8) dissolvable tobacco; (9) bidis; (10) kreteks; (11) smokeless tobacco; (12) cigarettes.	
CREATE AN ARRAY NUPROD WITH 12 ELEMENTS – ONE FOR EACH TOBACCO TYPE THAT IDENTIFIES WHETHER THE RESPONDENT HAS NEVER USED THE SPECIFIC TOBACCO TYPE.	
NUPROD(1-12): Never used: (1) Cigarettes; (2) E-cigarettes; (3) Traditional cigars; (4) Cigarillos; (5) Filtered cigars; (6) Pipes; (7) Hookahs; (8) Snus pouches; (9) Dissolvable tobacco; (10) Bidis; (11) Kreteks; (12) [Other smokeless/Smokeless] tobacco such as loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco.	
For NUPROD(12): If respondent is a past 30 day user of snus pouches and a never user of smokeless tobacco, display "Other smokeless". Else, display "Smokeless".	
DISPLAY: Display all products with lowercase letters.	

BOX ID:	R02_YYR02
Youth respondents who are past 30 day [USEPROD(1-11)] users and have ever smoked a cigarette, go to R02_YX0300[EC/.../SC].	
Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day [USEPROD(1-12)] users and have heard of but never used at least one other product, go to R02_YX0307[E/.../C].	
Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco in the past year, go to R02_YN0703.	
Else, go to Box R02_YRT01.	
IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300EC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300TC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300GC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300FC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300PC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300HC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300UC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300DC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300BC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300KC. IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YX0300SC.	
ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307E.	
ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307T.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307G.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307F.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307P.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307H.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307U.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307D.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307B.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307K.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

```
R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS =
1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307S.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK
= 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307C.

ELSE, IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1, GO TO R02_YN0703.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YRT01.
```

Variable(s):	R02_YX0300BC; R02_YX0300DC; R02_YX0300EC; R02_YX0300FC; R02_YX0300GC; R02_YX0300HC; R02_YX0300KC; R02_YX0300PC; R02_YX0300SC; R02_YX0300TC; R02_YX0300UC
---------------------	---

How much do you agree or disagree with this statement?

I have considered switching completely from using [USEPROD(1-11)] to smoking cigarettes.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day [USEPROD(1-11)] users and have ever smoked a cigarette. This question asks about switching from each product the respondent has used in the past 30 days, to cigarettes.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0300EC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300TC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300GC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300FC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300PC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300HC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300UC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300DC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300BC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300KC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

FOR R02_YX0300SC: IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1.

PROGRAM: EXCLUDE USEPROD(12)=CIGARETTES from USEPROD list for this question. This question is asked one time about each product the respondent has used in the past 30 days, excluding cigarettes. It asks about switching from each product the respondent has used in the past 30 days, to cigarettes.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day users of [USEPROD(1-12)] and have heard of but never used at least one other product, go to R02_YX0307[E.../C].

Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco in the past year, go to R02_YN0703.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307E.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307T.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307G.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307F.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307P.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307H.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307U.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307D.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307B.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307K.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

```
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307S.  
ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR  
R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR  
R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK  
= 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR  
R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR  
R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YX0307C.  
  
ELSE, IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1, GO TO R02_YN0703.
```

Variable(s):	R02_YX0307#_01 through R02_YX0307#_13 Where # = E (E-cigarettes); T (Traditional cigars); G (Cigarillos); F (Filtered cigars); P (Pipes); H (Hookah); U (Snus); D (Dissolvable tobacco); B (Bidis); K (Kreteks); S (Smokeless tobacco); C (Cigarettes)
Have you considered <u>switching</u> from [USEPROD(1-12)] to any of the following products? Choose all that apply.	
<p>1 I have not considered switching to another product 2 [FILL RESPONSE OPTIONS WITH NUPROD(1-11)] -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED</p>	
ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day [USEPROD(1-12)] users and have heard of but never used at least one other product. This question asks about switching from each product the respondent uses to any of the products they have heard of but never used.	
<p>ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0307C[01/.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1). FOR R02_YX0307E[01/.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1). FOR R02_YX0307T[01/.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1). FOR R02_YX0307G[01/.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1). FOR R02_YX0307F[01/.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1).</p>	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1).
FOR R02_YX0307B[01.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_02 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1).
FOR R02_YX0307K[01.../12]: IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_CIG = 1 OR (R02_YE1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1) OR (R02_YG9101_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1) OR (R02_YP1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_YH1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_YS1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_YD1001_NB != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_YB9101_NB_01 != 2, -8, -7 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1).
DISPLAY: Underline "switching". Bold [USEPROD(1-12)].
PROGRAM: This question will ask about switching from each product the respondent uses to each product they have never used. If the respondent has ever used every tobacco product, do not ask this question. Ask the question one time for each product in USEPROD(1-12). Each time the question is asked, fill response options with NUPROD(1-12). Allow respondent to choose all that apply. If option 1 is selected, no other options may be selected.
NOTES: The instrument did not ask if respondents considered switching between the same tobacco type. As such, for each set of variables in R02_YX0307#_01 through R02_YX0307#_13, one variable that corresponds to the category of the same tobacco type is omitted from the data file.

NICOTINE DEPENDENCE

Variable(s): **R02_YN0703**

The next questions ask about your experience with tobacco products.

How soon after you wake up do you want to use tobacco?

- 1 Within 5 minutes
- 2 From 6 to 30 minutes
- 3 From more than 30 minutes to 1 hour
- 4 After more than 1 hour but less than 24 hours
- 5 I rarely want to use tobacco
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

Variable(s): **R02_YN0704**

Do you ever have strong cravings to use tobacco?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

Variable(s): **R02_YN0705**

Have you ever felt like you really needed to use tobacco?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0055

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1= not true of me at all to 5=extremely true of me.

I find myself reaching for a tobacco product without thinking about it.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

BOX ID: R02_YND01

PROGRAM: Randomize order of items R02_YN0025 - R02_YN0080.

Variable(s): R02_YN0025

I frequently crave tobacco.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0045

My tobacco use is out of control.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YN0070

Using tobacco really helps me feel better if I've been feeling down.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YN0075

Using tobacco helps me think better.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0080

I would feel alone without my tobacco.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months and did not report rarely wanting to use tobacco after they wake up, go to R02_YN0060.

Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months and used an e-cigarette today, in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YN0032.

Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to R02_YN0255.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1 AND R02_YN0703 != 5, GO TO R02_YN0060.

ELSE, IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1 AND R02_YE1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YN0332.

ELSE, IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1, GO TO R02_YN0255.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0060

I usually want to use tobacco right after I wake up.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months and did not report rarely wanting to use tobacco after they wake up.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1 AND R02_YN0703 != 5.

GOTO: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months and used an e-cigarette today, in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year, go to R02_YN0332.

Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to R02_YN0255.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1 AND R02_YE1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YN0332.

ELSE, IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1, GO TO R02_YN0255.

Variable(s): R02_YN0332

Most of the people I spend time with use e-cigarettes.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months and used an e-cigarette today, in the past 7 days, in the past 30 days, in the past 6 months, or in the past year.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1 AND R02_YE1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0255

Most of the people I spend time with use tobacco.

- 1 Not true of me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Extremely true of me
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers, go to R02_YC1210.

Else, go to Box R02_YNR01.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YC1210.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YNR01.

CESSATION / QUITTER

Variable(s): **R02_YC1210**

Do you want to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): **R02_YC1215**

In the past 12 months, have you tried to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YC1230
GO TO R02_YC1230
GO TO R02_YC1230

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.

Variable(s): **R02_YC1220**

In the past 12 months, how many times have you stopped smoking for one day or longer because you were trying to quit smoking cigarettes for good?

- _____
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have tried to completely stop smoking cigarettes in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1215 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YC1225

When you last tried to quit for good, how long did you stay off cigarettes? Please choose the first answer that fits.

- 1 Less than 1 day
- 2 1 to 7 days
- 3 More than 7 days but less than 30 days
- 4 More than 30 days but less than 6 months
- 5 More than 6 months but less than 1 year
- 6 1 year or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers and have tried to completely stop smoking cigarettes in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YC1215 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YC1230

If you decided to quit cigarettes for good, how likely is it that you would succeed?

- 1 Very likely
- 2 Somewhat likely
- 3 Somewhat unlikely
- 4 Very unlikely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YNR01

Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 30 days and are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YN0126.

Else, youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 30 days and are past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, go to R02_YN0127.

Else, go to Box R02_YRT01.

IF R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1 AND (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1), GO TO R02_YN0126.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1 AND R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YN0127.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YRT01.

Variable(s): R02_YN0126

Have you tried to completely stop using all tobacco products within the past 12 months?

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YN0127 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YN0127 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YN0127 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 30 days and are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1 AND (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YN0120

In the past 12 months, have you stopped using all tobacco products for one day or longer because you were trying to quit for good?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 30 days and are past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers and stopped using all tobacco products for one day or longer because they were trying to quit for good.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1 AND (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1) AND R02_YN0126 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YN0127
Are you seriously thinking about quitting [cigarettes/all tobacco products/cigarettes and tobacco products]?
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes, within the next 30 days 2 Yes, within the next 6 months 3 Yes, within the year 4 Yes, but not within the year 5 No, I am not seriously thinking about quitting -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED
<p>ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the past 30 days and are past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers.</p> <p>ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1 AND (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1).</p> <p>DISPLAY: If cigarette smoker only [(R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1) AND [(R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_[CIGARFILL] = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_[SMKLSSFILL] = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_[BKFILL] = 2)], display "cigarettes".</p> <p>If non-cigarette tobacco user [(R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 2) AND [(R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_[CIGARFILL] = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_[SMKLSSFILL] = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_[BKFILL] = 1)], display " all tobacco products".</p> <p>If cigarette and other tobacco user [(R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1) AND (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_[CIGARFILL] = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_NL_[SMKLSSFILL] = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1) OR (R02_PAST30DAY_[BKFILL] = 1)], display "cigarettes and tobacco products".</p>

PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS

BOX ID: **R02_YRT01**

DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: The next questions ask about things you may have seen or read on tobacco product packages.

Variable(s): **R02_YR0141**

In the past 12 months, how often have you seen a list of the chemicals contained in tobacco products?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YR0142**

In the past 12 months, how often have you thought about the chemicals contained in tobacco products?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YR0005**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on cigarette packages?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0202_NB.

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0010.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0055_NB.

Else, go to R02_YR0060.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0202_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0010.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0055_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YR0060.

Variable(s): **R02_YR0202_NB**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on cigarette packages?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0010

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have the health warnings stopped you from having a cigarette when you were about to smoke one?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0015_NB.

Else, go to R02_YR0203.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0015_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YR0203.

Variable(s): R02_YR0015_NB

In the past 30 days, have you tried to avoid looking at or thinking about the health warnings on cigarette packs - such as covering them up, keeping them out of sight, using a cigarette case, avoiding certain warnings, or any other means?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0025_NB

How believable do you consider the health warnings on cigarette packs to be?

- 1 Not at all believable
- 2 A little believable
- 3 Somewhat believable
- 4 Very believable
- 5 Extremely believable
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YR0035_NB

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you think about the health risks of smoking?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YR0203

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you never want to smoke again?

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| 1 Not at all | GO TO R02_YR0060 |
| 2 A little | GO TO R02_YR0060 |
| 3 Somewhat | GO TO R02_YR0060 |
| 4 A lot | GO TO R02_YR0060 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YR0060 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YR0060 |

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0055_NB

To what extent, if at all, have the health warnings on cigarette packs made you less likely to start smoking?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings on cigarette packages rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND R02_YR0005 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0060

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products like snus, moist snuff, dip, spit and chew?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0205_NB.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0065.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0220_NB.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to R02_YR0110.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0115.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0205_NB.

ELSE, IF (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0065.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS =1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0220_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0110.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YR0115.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0205_NB

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on smokeless tobacco packages?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YR0065

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have the health warnings stopped you from having a smokeless tobacco product when you were about to use one?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0070_NB.

Else, go to R02_YR0085.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0070_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YR0085.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0070_NB

In the past 30 days, have you tried to avoid looking at or thinking about the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products - such as covering them up, keeping them out of sight, avoiding certain warnings, or any other means?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YR0075_NB

How believable do you consider the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products to be?

- 1 Not at all believable
- 2 A little believable
- 3 Somewhat believable
- 4 Very believable
- 5 Extremely believable
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

Variable(s): R02_YR0085

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products make you think about the health risks of using smokeless tobacco products?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days, go to R02_YR0218_NB.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to R02_YR0110.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0115.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5, GO TO R02_YR0218_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0110.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YR0115.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0218_NB

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products make you never want to use smokeless tobacco again?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS =1 OR EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to R02_YR0110.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0115.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0110.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YR0115.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0220_NB**

To what extent, if at all, have the health warnings on smokeless tobacco packages made you less likely to start using smokeless tobacco?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A lot
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and have noticed health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products rarely, sometimes, often, or very often in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS =1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1) AND R02_YR0060 = 2, 3, 4, 5.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users, go to R02_YR0110.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0115.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0110.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YR0115.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who were new baseline youths, had never used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and had noticed health warnings on packages. This error was not corrected during Wave 2 Data Collection.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0110

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day e-cigarette users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0115.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1, GO TO R02_YR0115.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0115

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day traditional cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers, go to R02_YR0120.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1, GO TO R02_YR0120.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0120

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of cigarillos?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day cigarillo smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers, go to R02_YR0125.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1, GO TO R02_YR0125.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0125

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day filtered cigar smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R02_YR0130.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1, GO TO R02_YR0130.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0130

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of pipe tobacco?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day pipe smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R02_YR0135.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1, GO TO R02_YR0135.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0135

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day hookah smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, go to R02_YR0140.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1, GO TO R02_YR0140.

ELSE, IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR0140

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of dissolvable tobacco?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YR0230.

Else, go to R02_YX0667.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1, GO TO R02_YR0230.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0667.

Variable(s): R02_YR0230

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of bidis or kreteks?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day bidi smokers or are past 30 day kretek smokers.

ASK Specification: IF R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1.

PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Variable(s): R02_YX0667

The next few questions are statements about tobacco. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

Some tobacco products are safer than others.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0669

In the past 12 months, have you seen any tobacco products that claim to be safer than other tobacco products?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YXT05
GO TO R02_YXT05
GO TO R02_YXT05

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0670

How likely is it that you will use one of these tobacco products that claim to be safer in the next 30 days?

- 1 Very likely
- 2 Somewhat likely
- 3 Somewhat unlikely
- 4 Very unlikely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have seen any tobacco products that claim to be safer than other tobacco products in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0669 = 1.

MEDIA USE

BOX ID: **R02_YXT05**

DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: The next questions ask about your TV, radio, internet and cell phone use.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0494**

About how long do you watch TV on a typical day?

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 1 to 2 hours
- 4 3 to 4 hours
- 5 More than 4 hours
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0060**

About how long do you listen to the radio on a typical day?

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 1 to 2 hours
- 4 3 to 4 hours
- 5 More than 4 hours
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0315**

Do you ever go online to access the Internet or World Wide Web, or to send and receive e-mail?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YX0498
GO TO R02_YX0498
GO TO R02_YX0498

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0062

Sometimes people use the Internet to connect with other people online through social networks like Facebook, Google Plus, YouTube, MySpace, Linkedin, Twitter, Tumblr, Instagram, Pinterest, or Snapchat. This is often called “social media”.

Do you have a social media account?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YX0489 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0489 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0489 |

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0317

About how often do you visit your social media accounts?

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Several times a day | |
| 2 | About once a day | |
| 3 | 3-5 days a week | |
| 4 | 1-2 days a week | |
| 5 | Every few weeks | |
| 6 | Less often | |
| 7 | Never | GO TO R02_YX0321 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0321 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0321 |

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0320

On a typical day, about how much total time do you spend on social media sites? Your best guess is fine.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Up to 30 minutes | |
| 2 | More than 30 minutes, up to 3 hours | |
| 3 | More than 3 hours, up to 6 hours | |
| 4 | More than 6 hours | |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 | REFUSED | |

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account and visit their social media accounts.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1 AND R02_YX0317 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0321

In the past 12 months, have you seen content posted about tobacco products (including e-cigarettes) on social media sites?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0506

In the past 12 months, have you posted content about tobacco products (including e-cigarettes) on any of your social media accounts?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "posted".

Variable(s): SEE BELOW:

In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following online? Choose all that apply.

- R02_YX0489_01** 1 Signed up for any email alerts about tobacco products, including e-cigarettes
- R02_YX0489_02** 2 Read any articles online about tobacco products, including e-cigarettes
- R02_YX0489_03** 3 Watched a video online about tobacco products, including e-cigarettes
- R02_YX0489_04** 4 None of the above
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1.

PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. If option 4 is selected, options 1-3 may not be selected.

GOTO: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account, go to R02_YX0686.

Else, go to R02_YX0688.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0686.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0688.

BOX ID: R02_YXD08

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION: For R02_YX0686, R02_YX0687 and R02_YX0688, display as a stem and leaf question with yes/no responses.

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
In the past 12 months, have you liked or followed any of the following brands on Facebook, Twitter or other social media sites?	
R02_YX0686_01*** 1 Camel	
R02_YX0686_02*** 2 Marlboro	
R02_YX0686_03*** 3 Newport	
R02_YX0686_04*** 4 Swisher Sweets	
R02_YX0686_05*** 5 Blu	
R02_YX0686_06*** 6 Fin	
R02_YX0686_07*** 7 Vuse	
R02_YX0686_08*** 8 NJOY	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1.	
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this item.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
In the past 12 months, have you sent a link or information about any of the following brands to others on Facebook, Twitter or other social media sites?	
R02_YX0687_01*** 1 Camel	
R02_YX0687_02*** 2 Marlboro	
R02_YX0687_03*** 3 Newport	
R02_YX0687_04*** 4 Swisher Sweets	
R02_YX0687_05*** 5 Blu	
R02_YX0687_06*** 6 Fin	
R02_YX0687_07*** 7 Vuse	
R02_YX0687_08*** 8 NJOY	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online and have a social media account.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1 AND R02_YX0062 = 1.	
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this item.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
In the past 12 months, have you played an online game related to any of the following brands?	
R02_YX0688_01***	1 Camel
R02_YX0688_02***	2 Marlboro
R02_YX0688_03***	3 Newport
R02_YX0688_04***	4 Swisher Sweets
R02_YX0688_05***	5 Blu
R02_YX0688_06***	6 Fin
R02_YX0688_07***	7 Vuse
R02_YX0688_08***	8 NJOY
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who ever go online.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0315 = 1.	
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this item.	

Variable(s):	R02_YX0498_01_MOVIE; R02_YX0498_01; R02_YX0498_02_MOVIE; R02_YX0498_02; R02_YX0498_03_MOVIE; R02_YX0498_03; R02_YX0498_04_MOVIE; R02_YX0498_04; R02_YX0498_05_MOVIE; R02_YX0498_05
How many times have you seen this movie?	
[DISPLAY MOVIE TITLE]	
1 Never	
2 Once	
3 Twice	
4 3 or more times	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: All youth respondents.	
PROGRAM: DISPLAY MOVIE TITLE (DRAWN FROM A POOL OF RECENTLY RELEASED MOVIES). SHOW 5 MOVIE TITLES.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Please indicate if you have any of the following. Choose all that apply.	
R02_YX0503_01	1 Tablet computer, such as an iPad, Samsung Galaxy, Motorola Xoom, or Kindle Fire
R02_YX0503_02	2 Smartphone, such as an iPhone, Android, Blackberry, or Windows phone
R02_YX0503_03	3 Cell phone
R02_YX0503_04	4 I do not have any of the above
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: All youth respondents.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. If option 4 is selected, options 1, 2, 3 should be disabled.	

Variable(s):	R02_YX0504
Have you ever used a tobacco-related application (or app) on your tablet computer or smartphone?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have a tablet computer or smartphone.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0503_01 = 1 OR R02_YX0503_02 = 1.	
GOTO: Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco product and have a tablet computer or smartphone, go to R02_YX0505.	
Else, new baseline youth respondents who have a smartphone, go to R02_YX0496_NB.	
Else, go to Box R02_YXT02.	
GOTO Specification: IF R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0503_01 = 1 OR R02_YX0503_02 = 1), GO TO R02_YX0505.	
ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0503_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0496_NB.	
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT02.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YX0505*****

Have you ever used an app on your tablet computer or smartphone to help you quit using tobacco?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco product and have a tablet computer or smartphone.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0503_01 = 1 OR R02_YX0503_02 = 1).

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have a smartphone, go to R02_YX0496_NB.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT02.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0503_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0496_NB.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT02.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0496_NB**

A Quick Response code is a white square with black dots in it, sometimes called a QR code.

[INSERT GENERIC IMAGE OF QR CODE FOR PATH WEBSITE]

Have you ever used a smartphone to scan a QR code for a tobacco product or to enter a sweepstakes or drawing from a tobacco company?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YXT02
GO TO R02_YXT02
GO TO R02_YXT02

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have a smartphone.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0503_02 = 1.

IMAGE: IMAGE OF QR CODE FOR PATH WEBSITE

Variable(s): **R02_YX0497_NB**

Did this code take you to a tobacco company web site?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have a smartphone and have scanned a QR code for a tobacco product or to enter a sweepstakes or drawing from a tobacco company.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0503_02 = 1 AND R02_YX0496_NB = 1.

SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE

BOX ID: R02_YXT02

DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: The next questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home.

Variable(s): **SEE BELOW:**

Does anyone who lives with you now do any of the following? Choose all that apply.

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| R02_YX0671_01 | 1 Smoke cigarettes |
| R02_YX0671_02 | 2 Use smokeless tobacco such as snus, chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip |
| R02_YX0671_03 | 3 Smoke traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars |
| R02_YX0671_04 | 4 Use any other form of tobacco |
| R02_YX0671_05 | 5 No one who lives with me now uses any form of tobacco |
| | -8 DON'T KNOW |
| | -7 REFUSED |

ASK: All youth respondents.

PROGRAM: Option 5 may not be selected if Options 1, 2, 3 or 4 are selected. Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

Variable(s): R02_YR1045

Please think about everyone who might be in your home including children, adults, visitors, guests, or workers.

For tobacco products that are burned, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah, which statement best describes the rules about smoking a tobacco product inside your home?

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home |
| 2 | It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home |
| 3 | It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "burned" and "inside".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YR1050

Now think about other tobacco products that are not burned, like snus and other types of smokeless tobacco.

Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home?

- 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home
- 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home
- 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "not burned" and "inside".

Variable(s): R02_YX0068

During the past seven days, about how many hours were you around others who were smoking[, whether or not you were smoking yourself]? Include time in your home, in a car, at school, or outdoors.

- 1 Number of hours
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "others".

IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, display, "whether or not you were smoking yourself". Display "Number of hours" as a title.

HEALTH

Variable(s): R02_YX0090

The next questions ask about some basic medical information that is important for the study.

In general, how would you rate your physical health?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0091

In general, how would you rate your mental health, which includes stress, depression, and problems with emotions?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0088

In general, would you say your overall health is...

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "overall".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0310

The next questions ask about your height and weight. Do you want to answer these questions in...

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Feet and pounds, or | GO TO R02_YT0007 |
| 2 | Meters and kilograms | GO TO R02_YX0311 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0007 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0007 |

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YT0007_FT; R02_YT0007_IN

About how tall are you without shoes?

- | | | |
|---------|------------|------------------|
| I__I | Feet | GO TO R02_YT0008 |
| I__I__I | Inches | GO TO R02_YT0008 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0008 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0008 |

ASK: Youth respondents who want to report their height and weight in feet and pounds or did not know or refused to report how they want to report their height and weight.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0310 = 1, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Display "Feet" and "Inches" as titles.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: Feet (3 to 8); Inches (0 to 11). Display as Quantity/Quantity.

Variable(s): R02_YX0311

About how tall are you without shoes?

- | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| I__I__I.I__I__I | Meters | GO TO R02_YX0312 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0312 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0312 |

ASK: Youth respondents who want to report their height and weight in meters and kilograms.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0310 = 2.

DISPLAY: Display "Meters" as a title.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: Meters (0.9 to 2.7).

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0008

About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?

_____ Pounds

GO TO R02 YX0241

-8 DON'T KNOW

GO TO R02_YX0241

-7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_YX0241

ASK: Youth respondents who want to report their height and weight in feet and pounds or who did not know or refused to report how they want to report their weight.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0310 = 1, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Display “Pounds” as a title.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 75 to 450.

Variable(s): R02_YX0312

About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?

_____ Kilograms

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who want to report their height and weight in meters and kilograms.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0310 = 2.

DISPLAY: Display “Kilograms” as a title.

PROGRAM: Soft range check: 34 to 205.

Variable(s): R02_YX0241

During the past 7 days, on how many days were you physically active for a total of **at least 60 minutes per day**? (Add up all the time you spent in any kind of physical activity that increased your heart rate and made you breathe hard some of the time.)

- 1 0 days
 - 2 1 day
 - 3 2 days
 - 4 3 days
 - 5 4 days
 - 6 5 days
 - 7 6 days
 - 8 7 days
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Bold "at least 60 minutes per day".

Variable(s): R02_YX0242

On how many of the past 7 days did you exercise or participate in physical activity for **at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard**, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, or similar aerobic activities?

- 1 0 days
- 2 1 day
- 3 2 days
- 4 3 days
- 5 4 days
- 6 5 days
- 7 6 days
- 8 7 days
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Bold "at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard".

Variable(s): R02_YX0243

On how many of the past 7 days did you do exercises to strengthen or tone your muscles, such as push-ups, sit-ups, or weight lifting?

- 1 0 days
- 2 1 day
- 3 2 days
- 4 3 days
- 5 4 days
- 6 5 days
- 7 6 days
- 8 7 days
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0240

Is it hard to exercise compared to your peers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0239

Do you have shortness of breath compared to your peers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: Emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YX0302.

Else, go to R02_YX0046.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0302.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0046.

Variable(s): R02_YX0302

In the past 12 months, have you visited an emergency room or urgent care center for a health problem, accident or injury?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1.

GOTO: Emancipated youth respondents who have visited an emergency room or urgent care center in the past 12 months, go to R02_YT0034.

Else, new baseline emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YX0186_NB.

Else, go to R02_YT0050_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0302 = 1, GO TO R02_YT0034.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0186_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0050_12M.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0034

How many visits to the emergency room or urgent care center have you made in the past 12 months?

_____ Visits

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have visited an emergency room or urgent care center in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0302 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Visits" as a title.

GOTO: New baseline emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YX0186_NB.

Else, go to R02_YT0050_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0186_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0050_12M

Variable(s): R02_YX0186_NB

The next set of questions is about limitations caused by any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness. Please do not include temporary conditions, such as a cold or broken limbs.

Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0188_NB

Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0191_NB

Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0190_NB

Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0189_NB

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

GOTO: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who are aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0187_NB.

Else, go to R02_YT0050_NB.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0187_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0050_NB.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0187_NB

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0050_NB |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0050_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0050_NB |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0050_NB |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who are aged 15 years or older.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15.

Variable(s): R02_YT0050_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high blood pressure?

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0051_12M |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0051_12M |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0051_12M |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0051_12M |

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0050_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high blood pressure?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0041_NB

How old were you when you were first told you had high blood pressure?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| _____ | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 REFUSED | |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they have high blood pressure.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0050_NB = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0253_NB

When you were first told you had high blood pressure, were you...

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Less than 12 years old, | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| 2 | 12 to 14 years old, or | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| 3 | 15 to 17 years old? | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0051_NB |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they have high blood pressure and did not know or refused to report the age they were first told they had high blood pressure.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0050_NB = 1 AND R02_YT0041_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YT0051_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high cholesterol?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0046 |

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0051_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have high cholesterol?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0046 |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0043_NB

How old were you when you were first told you had high cholesterol?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| | _____ | GO TO R02_YX0046 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 | REFUSED | |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they have high cholesterol.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0051_NB = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0254_NB

When you were first told you had high cholesterol, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they have high cholesterol and did not know or refused to report the age they were first told they had high cholesterol.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0051_NB = 1 AND R02_YT0043_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YX0046

Have you ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YX0052
GO TO R02_YX0052
GO TO R02_YX0052

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0047

Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YX0052
GO TO R02_YX0052
GO TO R02_YX0052

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0046 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0048

How many attacks of wheezing have you had in the past 12 months?

- 1 None
- 2 1 to 3
- 3 4 to 12
- 4 More than 12
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0046 = 1 AND R02_YX0047 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0049

In the past 12 months, how often, on average has your sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

- 1 Never woken with wheezing
- 2 Less than one night per week
- 3 One or more nights per week
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0046 = 1 AND R02_YX0047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0050

In the past 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit your speech to only one or two words between breaths?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0046 = 1 AND R02_YX0047 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0052

In the past 12 months, has your chest sounded wheezy during or after exercise?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0053

In the past 12 months, have you had a dry cough at night, apart from a cough associated with a cold or chest infection?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: Continuing emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0031_12M.

Else, go to R02_YT0031_NB.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0031_12M.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0031_NB.

Variable(s): R02_YT0031_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have asthma?

- 1 Yes GO TO R02_YXV03
- 2 No GO TO R02_YXV03
- 8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R02_YXV03
- 7 REFUSED GO TO R02_YXV03

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0031_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline and continuing youth respondents who are not continuing emancipated youth.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1) AND R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD != 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YXV03
CREATE DERIVED VARIABLE:	
R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = Youth respondents who have ever had asthma.	
R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA: IF R01_YT0031 = 1 OR R02_YT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_YT0031_12M = 1, THEN R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1. ELSE, R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 2.	

BOX ID:	R02_YXR09
Youth respondents who are not continuing emancipated youth and have asthma, go to R02_YT0038_NB. Else, youth respondents who have asthma, go to R02_YX0227. Else, continuing emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0033_12M. Else, new baseline emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0040_NB. Else, youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136. Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.	
IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1) AND R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD != 1) AND R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1, GO TO R02_YT0038_NB. ELSE, IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1, GO TO R02_YX0227. ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0033_12M. ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0040_NB. ELSE, IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136. ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.	

Variable(s):	R02_YT0038_NB**
How old were you when you were first told you had asthma?	

-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline and continuing youth respondents who are not continuing emancipated youth and have asthma.	
ASK Specification: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1) AND R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD != 1) AND R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.	
NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who were not continuing emancipated youth and have ever had asthma. This error was corrected during Wave 2 Data Collection on 01/13/2015.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0260_NB

When you were first told you had asthma, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline and continuing youth respondents who are not continuing emancipated youth and have asthma and did not know or refused to report the age they were first told they had asthma.

ASK Specification: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 OR R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1) AND R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD != 1) AND R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1 AND R02_YT0038_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YX0227

In the past 30 days, how much of the time did your asthma keep you from getting as much done at work, school or at home?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0228

In the past 30 days, how often have you had shortness of breath?

- 1 More than once a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 3-6 times a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 None at all
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0229

In the past 30 days, how often did your asthma symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, chest tightness or pain) wake you up at night or earlier than usual in the morning?

- 1 4 or more nights a week
- 2 2 or 3 nights
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Once or twice
- 5 Not at all
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0022

In the past 12 months, have you taken medications regularly for asthma?

(Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.)

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YT0127
GO TO R02_YT0127
GO TO R02_YT0127

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

BOX ID: R02_YMD01

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION: For R02_YT0036, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:	
In the past 12 months, which of the following medications did you regularly take for asthma?		
R02_YT0036_01	1 Quick-relief inhaler - for example: albuterol (ProAir, Ventolin, Xopenex), ipratropium (Atrovent), or a combination inhaler (Combivent)	GO TO R02_YT0127
R02_YT0036_02	2 Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – for example: beclomethasone (Qvar), fluticasone (Flovent), salmeterol (Serevent), tiotropium (Spiriva), or a combination inhaler (Advair)	GO TO R02_YT0127
R02_YT0036_03	3 Other controlling medication – for example: montelukast (Singulair), zafirlukast (Accolate), theophylline, roflumilast (Daliresp)	GO TO R02_YT0127
R02_YT0036_04	4 Oral or injected steroid medication – for example: prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), dexamethasone (Decadron)	
R02_YT0036_05	5 Oxygen therapy	GO TO R02_YT0127
R02_YT0036_06	6 Other asthma medication	GO TO R02_YT0127
	-8 DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YT0127
	-7 REFUSED	GO TO R02_YT0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma and took medications regularly for asthma in the past 12 months.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1 AND R02_YT0022 = 1.		

Variable(s):	R02_YT0125	
In the past 12 months, have you had an asthma attack that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack? Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R02_YT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R02_YT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R02_YT0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma and took medications regularly for asthma in the past 12 months and regularly took oral or injected steroid medications in the past 12 months.		
ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1 AND R02_YT0022 = 1 AND R02_YT0036_04 = 1.		

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0039

In the past 12 months, how many asthma attacks have you had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma and took medications regularly for asthma in the past 12 months and regularly took oral or injected steroid medications in the past 12 months and had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1 AND R02_YT0022 = 1 AND R02_YT0036_04 = 1 AND R02_YT0125 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0127

In the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

GO TO R02_YX0230
GO TO R02_YX0230
GO TO R02_YX0230

ASK: All youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0282

In the past 12 months, how many times have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma and have had to visit an emergency room because of asthma in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1 AND R02_YT0127 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0230

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a rescue inhaler, nebulizer treatment, or other controlling medication (such as albuterol)?

- 1 3 or more times per day
- 2 1 or 2 times per day
- 3 2 or 3 times per week
- 4 Once a week or less
- 5 Not at all
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

Variable(s): R02_YX0231

How would you rate your asthma control during the past 30 days?

- 1 Not controlled at all
- 2 Poorly controlled
- 3 Somewhat controlled
- 4 Well controlled
- 5 Completely controlled
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.

GOTO: Continuing emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0033_12M.

Else, new baseline emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0040_NB.

Else, youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0033_12M.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0040_NB.

ELSE, IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0033_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0052_12M |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0052_12M |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0052_12M |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0052_12M |

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0040_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you had bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

- | |
|---------------|
| 1 Yes |
| 2 No |
| -8 DON'T KNOW |
| -7 REFUSED |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0052_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have ADHD or ADD?

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0048 |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0044_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0044_NB |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0044_NB |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0052_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have ADHD or ADD?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

GOTO: Emancipated youth respondents who have been told in the past 12 months, or been told as of their last completed interview that they have ADHD or ADD, go to R02_YT0048.

Else, go to R02_YT0049_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YT0052_12M = 1 OR R01_YT0052 = 1),
GO TO R02_YT0048.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0049_12M.

Variable(s): R02_YT0048

In the past 12 months, have you taken medications regularly for ADHD or ADD?

(Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have ever been told, been told in the past 12 months, or been told as of their last completed interview that they have ADHD or ADD.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YT0052_NB = 1 OR R02_YT0052_12M = 1 OR R01_YT0052 = 1).

GOTO: New baseline emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YT0044_NB.

Else, go to R02_YT0049_12M.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YT0044_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YT0049_12M.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0044_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional that you have dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease, or dental stains?

(Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.)

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0281_NB |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0281_NB |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0281_NB |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0281_NB |

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0049_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional that you have dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease or dental stains?

(Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.)

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YT0281_12M |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YT0281_12M |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YT0281_12M |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YT0281_12M |

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0281_NB

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

GOTO: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes, go to R02_YT0042_NB.

Else, youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0281_NB = 1, GO TO R02_YT0042_NB.

ELSE, IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.

Variable(s): R02_YT0042_NB

How old were you when you were first told you had diabetes, sugar diabetes, or borderline diabetes?

- _____
- 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0281_NB = 1.

GOTO: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes and did not know or refused to report the age they were first told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes, go to R02_YT0263_NB.

Else, youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0281_NB = 1 AND R02_YT0042_NB = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YT0263_NB.

ELSE, IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0263_NB

When you were first told you had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old,
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline emancipated youth respondents who have been told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes and did not know or refused to report the age they were first told they had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_EYOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YT0281_NB = 1 AND R02_YT0042_NB = -8, -7.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.

Variable(s): R02_YT0281_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_EYOUTH_LD = 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older, go to R02_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R02_YXT03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15, GO TO R02_YX0136.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXT03.

Variable(s): R02_YX0136***

Are you currently pregnant?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YXT03
GO TO R02_YXT03
GO TO R02_YXT03

ASK: Youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older.

ASK Specification: IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0137_NN; R02_YX0137_UN

How many weeks or months pregnant? Enter number of months or weeks.

1 I__I__I Months

2 I__I__I Weeks

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are female and aged 15 years or older and are currently pregnant.

ASK Specification: IF R02R_Y_SEX = 2 AND R02R_Y_AGE >= 15 AND R02_YX0136 = 1.

PROGRAM: Display as Quantity/Units.

NOTES: The value "1" refers to R02_YX0137_UN = Months; the value "2" refers to R02_YX0137_UN = Weeks.

MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

BOX ID: **R02_YXT03**

DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: The next questions ask about tobacco advertising that you may have seen or received.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0475**

In the past 30 days, have you seen a tobacco sweepstakes ad?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0476**

In the past 30 days, have you participated in a tobacco sponsored sweepstakes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0477**

In the past 30 days, have you received any discount coupons or promotions for tobacco products or e-cigarettes, whether it was online or some other way?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 8 DON'T KNOW
 - 7 REFUSED
- GO TO R02_YX0526
GO TO R02_YX0526
GO TO R02_YX0526

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s):

SEE BELOW:

Where did you get discount coupons or promotions from? Choose all that apply.

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| R02_YX0478_01 | 1 The mail |
| R02_YX0478_02 | 2 E-mail |
| R02_YX0478_03 | 3 The Internet |
| R02_YX0478_04 | 4 Social Networks (such as Facebook and Twitter) |
| R02_YX0478_05 | 5 A text message |
| R02_YX0478_06 | 6 On a cigarette pack or other tobacco product |
| R02_YX0478_07 | 7 From a friend or other person |
| R02_YX0478_08; | 8 Some other way (SPECIFY) |
| R02_YX0478_OS | |
| | -8 DON'T KNOW |
| | -7 REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0477 = 1.

DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.

GOTO: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the mail in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0216.

Else, youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes via e-mail in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0204.

Else, go to R02_YX0526.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0478_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0216.

ELSE, IF R02_YX0478_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0204.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0526.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Did you receive discount coupons or promotions in the <u>mail</u> for any of the following products? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YX0216_01***	1 Cigarettes
R02_YX0216_02***	2 E-cigarettes
R02_YX0216_03***	3 Cigars
R02_YX0216_04***	4 Smokeless tobacco
R02_YX0216_05***	5 Other tobacco products
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the mail in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0477 = 1 AND R02_YX0478_01 = 1.	
DISPLAY: Underline "mail".	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	
GOTO: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes via e-mail in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0204.	
Else, go to R02_YX0526.	
GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0478_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0204.	
ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0526.	
NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this item.	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
Did you receive discount coupons or promotions in an <u>e-mail</u> for any of the following products? Choose all that apply.	
R02_YX0204_01	1 Cigarettes
R02_YX0204_02	2 E-cigarettes
R02_YX0204_03	3 Cigars
R02_YX0204_04	4 Smokeless tobacco
R02_YX0204_05	5 Other tobacco products
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes via e-mail in the past 30 days.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0477 = 1 AND R02_YX0478_02 = 1.	
DISPLAY: Underline "e-mail".	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0526

In the past 30 days, did you receive any information from a tobacco company, other than discount coupons or promotions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: Youth respondents who received any information from a tobacco company other than coupons or promotions in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0480.

Else, youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0479.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to R02_YX0678.

Else, go to R02_YX0481.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0526 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0480.

ELSE, IF R02_YX0477 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0479.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO R02_YX0678.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0481.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
	How did a tobacco company send you any information other than discount coupons or promotions? Choose all that apply.
R02_YX0480_01	1 The mail
R02_YX0480_02	2 E-mail
R02_YX0480_03	3 The Internet
R02_YX0480_04	4 Social Networks (such as Facebook and Twitter)
R02_YX0480_05	5 A text message
R02_YX0480_06;	6 Some other way (SPECIFY)
R02_YX0480_OS	
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
	ASK: Youth respondents who received any information from a tobacco company, other than coupons or promotions in the past 30 days.
	ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0526 = 1.
	DISPLAY: If OS field selected and additional OS screen is shown, display question text and add the following text: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."
	PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply.
	GOTO: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0479.
	Else, youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to R02_YX0678.
	Else, go to R02_YX0481.
	GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0477 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0479.
	ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO R02_YX0678.
	ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0481.

Variable(s):	R02_YX0479
	In the past 30 days, have you used a discount coupon or promotion to purchase a tobacco product?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
	ASK: Youth respondents who have received a discount coupon or promotion for tobacco products or e-cigarettes in the past 30 days.
	ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0477 = 1.
	GOTO: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette, go to R02_YX0678.
	Else, go to R02_YX0481.
	GOTO Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, GO TO R02_YX0678.
	ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0481.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0678***

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of an e-cigarette or e-liquid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.

ASK Specification: IF R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YX0481

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of a tobacco product?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers, go to R02_YX0209.

Else, go to R02_YX0182.

GOTO Specification: IF PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, GO TO R02_YX0209.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0182.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0209***

In the past 30 days, have you bought a brand of tobacco product because you noticed a promotion for it?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users, past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers, past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers, past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers, past 30 day pipe smokers, past 30 day hookah smokers, past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users, past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users, past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users, past 30 day bidi smokers, or past 30 day kretek smokers.

ASK Specification: IF PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1 OR PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1.

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YX0182

In the past 30 days, how often did you visit a convenience store, small market, or liquor store?

- 1 Never GO TO R02_YX0203
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2-3 times per month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2-3 times per week
- 6 Almost every day
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0183

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for e-cigarettes?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days, or did not know or refused to report how often they visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0182 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Underline "e-cigarettes".

BOX ID: R02_YXD06

For R02_YX0203, display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.

Variable(s): SEE BELOW:

In the past 30 days, have you noticed e-cigarettes being advertised in any of the following places?

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| R02_YX0203_01 | 1 On posters or billboards |
| R02_YX0203_02 | 2 In newspapers or magazines |
| R02_YX0203_03 | 3 On websites or social media sites |
| R02_YX0203_04 | 4 On radio |
| R02_YX0203_05 | 5 On television |
| R02_YX0203_06 | 6 At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events |
| | -8 DON'T KNOW |
| | -7 REFUSED |

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "e-cigarettes".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0297; R02_YX0297_OS

What is the brand of your favorite e-cigarette advertisement? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select "Something else".

- 1 I do not have a favorite e-cigarette advertisement
- 2 Blu
- 3 eSmoke
- 4 Fin
- 5 GreenSmoke
- 6 Logic
- 7 MarkTen
- 8 NJOY
- 9 ProVape
- 10 Smoking Everywhere
- 11 Vapor King
- 12 Vuse
- 13 V2Cigs
- 14 Something else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "e-cigarette".

GOTO: Youth respondents who have visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days, or did not know or refused to report how often they visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0178.

Else, go to R02_YX0677.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_YX0182 != 1, GO TO R02_YX0178.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0677.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0178

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for tobacco products?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days, or did not know or refused to report how often they visited a convenience store, small market, or liquor store in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0182 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Underline "tobacco products".

BOX ID: R02_YXD07

For R02_YX0677, display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.

Variable(s): SEE BELOW:

In the past 30 days, have you noticed cigarettes or other tobacco products being advertised in any of the following places?

- R02_YX0677_01***** 1 On posters or billboards
- R02_YX0677_02***** 2 In newspapers or magazines
- R02_YX0677_03***** 3 On websites or social media sites
- R02_YX0677_04***** 4 On radio
- R02_YX0677_05***** 5 On television
- R02_YX0677_06***** 6 At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "cigarettes or other tobacco products".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0197*; R02_YX0197_OS*****

What is the brand of your favorite tobacco advertisement? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select "Something else".

- 1 I do not have a favorite tobacco advertisement
- 2 American Spirit
- 3 Basic
- 4 Beechnut
- 5 Benson & Hedges
- 6 Black & Mild
- 7 Camel
- 8 Capri
- 9 Copenhagen
- 10 Doral
- 11 Dutch Masters
- 12 Grizzly
- 13 Kool
- 14 Levi Garrett
- 15 Liggett Select
- 16 Marlboro
- 17 Maverick
- 18 Misty
- 19 Newport
- 20 Pall Mall
- 21 Parliament
- 22 Phillies Blunts
- 23 Prime Time
- 24 Redman
- 25 Salem
- 26 Skoal
- 27 Sonoma
- 28 Swisher Sweets
- 29 USA Gold
- 30 Virginia Slims
- 31 Winchester
- 32 Winston
- 33 Something else (SPECIFY)
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "tobacco".

NOTES: ***DATA ERROR: Some respondents have missing data (-9) for this variable.

Variable(s): R02_YX0192

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0199

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0201

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0234

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"A Tip From a Former Smoker"

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Bold "A Tip From a Former Smoker".

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0235

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0236

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"What are cigarettes costing you?"

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Bold "What are cigarettes costing you?"

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO

Variable(s): R02_YX0674

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Cigarettes are Bullies. Don't let tobacco control you."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Bold "Cigarettes are Bullies. Don't let tobacco control you."

IMAGE: DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO

PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES

Variable(s): R02_YX0680

How many of your best friends smoke cigarettes?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0681

How many of your best friends use e-cigarettes?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0682

How many of your best friends smoke traditional cigars?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0683

How many of your best friends smoke cigarillos?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0684

How many of your best friends smoke filtered cigars?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0685

How many of your best friends use smokeless tobacco?

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- 5 All
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0500

In the past 12 months, have your parents or guardians talked with you, even once, about not using any type of tobacco product?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0200

If your parents or guardians found you using tobacco, how do you think they would react? Would they...

- 1 Be very upset
- 2 Not be too upset
- 3 Have no reaction
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

ACCESSIBILITY

Variable(s): R02_YX0499

How easy do you think it is for people your age to buy tobacco products in a store?

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Somewhat easy
- 3 Somewhat difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0501

How likely is it that you will try to purchase cigarettes within the next 30 days?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0502

How likely is it that you will try to purchase tobacco products other than cigarettes within the next 30 days?

- 1 Very unlikely
- 2 Somewhat unlikely
- 3 Neither likely nor unlikely
- 4 Somewhat likely
- 5 Very likely
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PSYCHOSOCIAL

PATH ID: **R02_YX0488**

The next questions are about common psychological, behavioral, and personal problems. These problems are considered significant when you have them for two or more weeks, when they keep coming back, when they keep you from meeting your responsibilities, or when they make you feel like you can't go on.

After each of the following questions, please tell us the last time, if ever, you had the problem, by answering whether it was in the past month, 2-12 months ago, over a year ago, or never.

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "significant".

PROGRAM: Respondent should hit NEXT to continue. There is no actual question on this screen.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0161**

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

Feeling very trapped, lonely, sad, blue, depressed, or hopeless about the future?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0162**

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

Sleep trouble, such as bad dreams, sleeping restlessly, or falling asleep during the day?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0163

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

Feeling very anxious, nervous, tense, scared, panicked, or like something bad was going to happen?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0164

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

Becoming very distressed and upset when something reminded you of the past?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

Variable(s): R02_YX0165

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Lied or conned to get things you wanted or to avoid having to do something?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0166

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Had a hard time paying attention at school, work, or home?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

Variable(s): R02_YX0167

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Had a hard time listening to instructions at school, work, or home?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

Variable(s): R02_YX0168

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Were a bully or threatened other people?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0169

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Started physical fights with other people?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

Variable(s): R02_YX0250

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Felt restless or the need to run around or climb on things?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

Variable(s): R02_YX0251

When was the last time that you did the following things two or more times...

Gave answers before the other person finished asking the question?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: Underline "two or more times".

SUBSTANCE USE

BOX ID:	R02_YXR05
New baseline youth respondents, go to R02_YX0084_NB. Else, go to R02_YX0084_12M.	
IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0084_NB. ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0084_12M.	

Variable(s):	R02_YX0084_NB
The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.	
Have you ever used alcohol <u>at all</u> , including sips of someone's drink or your own drink?	
1 Yes	
2 No	
-8 DON'T KNOW	
-7 REFUSED	
ASK: New baseline youth respondents.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.	
DISPLAY: Underline "at all".	

Variable(s):	R02_YX0086_NB
About how old were you when you first drank alcohol at all, counting small tastes or sips?	
	__ __ Years old
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1.	
DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0087_NB**

When you first drank alcohol at all, counting small tastes or sips, were you...

- 1 Less than 12 years old,
- 2 12 to 14 years old, or
- 3 15 to 17 years old?
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and did not know or refused to report the age they first drank alcohol at all.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1 AND R02_YX0086_NB = -8, -7.

DISPLAY: Underline "at all".

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: This item was skipped incorrectly by new baseline respondents who reported ever drinking alcohol and answered R02_YX0086_NB as refused. This error was not corrected during Wave 2 Data Collection.

Variable(s): R02_YX0074_NB

About how old were you when you had your first alcoholic drink, other than small tastes or sips?

A drink is a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

- 2 I have never had an alcoholic drink other than small tastes or sips
I I I Years old
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1.

DISPLAY: Display as numeric quantity field with button "I have never had an alcoholic drink other than small tastes or sips" on left.

Display "Years old" as a title. Underline "first alcoholic drink".

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and did not know or refused to report the age they had their first alcoholic drink, go to R02_YX0270_NB.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used tobacco and have ever used alcohol, and whose age of first tobacco use precedes age of first alcohol use, go to R02_YX0077_NB.

Else, go to R02_YX0673.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1 AND R02_YX0074_NB = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0270_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND R02_YX0074_NB != -2 AND R02_YX0074_NB > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB), GO TO R02_YX0077_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0673.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0270_NB

When you had your first alcoholic drink, were you...

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Less than 12 years old, | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| 2 | 12 to 14 years old, or | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| 3 | 15 to 17 years old? | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0673 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and did not know or refused to report the age they had their first alcoholic drink.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1 AND R02_YX0074_NB = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YX0077_NB

When you first used alcohol when you were {AGE OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0673 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0673 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and have ever used tobacco, and whose age of first tobacco use precedes age of first alcohol use.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND R02_YX0074_NB != -2, -8, -7 AND R02_YX0074_NB > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB).

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF ALCOHOL USE} with age reported in R02_YX0074_NB.

If cigarette-only user (R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1), display "smoke cigarettes".

If non-cigarette tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1), display "use tobacco products".

If cigarette and tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1), display "smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0084_12M

The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.

In the past 12 months, have you used any alcohol, including small sips or tastes?

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YXR06 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YXR06 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YXR06 |

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YX0673

Have you used alcohol in the past 30 days?

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YXR06 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YXR06 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YXR06 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or continuing youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_12M = 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

Variable(s): R02_YX0075

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more alcoholic drinks?

A drink is a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

- 1 | | DAYS
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or continuing youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months, and have used alcohol in the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_12M = 1)) AND R02_YX0673 = 1.

PROGRAM: Range: 1-30

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or continuing youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months, and who have used alcohol in the past 30 days and have had an alcoholic drink on one or more of the past 30 days, go to R02_YX0076.

Else, go to Box R02_YXR06.

GOTO Specification: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_12M = 1)) AND R02_YX0673 = 1 AND R02_YX0075 >= 1, GO TO R02_YX0076.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXR06.

Variable(s): R02_YX0076

On average, on those days that you drank in the past 30 days, how many alcoholic drinks did you usually have each day?

Count a drink as a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

- | |
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or continuing youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months, and have used alcohol in the past 30 days and have had an alcoholic drink on one or more of the past 30 days.

ASK Specification: IF ((R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_NB = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0084_12M = 1)) AND R02_YX0673 = 1 AND R02_YX0075 >= 1.

PROGRAM: Range: 0-90

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YXR06

New baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or did not know or refused to report if they had ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it, and who have not ever smoked marijuana from a hookah or did not know or refused to report if they had ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, go to R02_YX0085_NB.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, go to R02_YX0079_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who did not smoke part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or did not know or refused to report if they had ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it, go to R02_YX0085_12M.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or youth respondents who have smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it in the past 12 months, or youth respondents who have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed, or continuing youth respondents who have used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed in the past 12 months, go to R02_YX0675.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB != 1 AND R02_YH9031 != 1, GO TO R02_YX0085_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1), GO TO R02_YX0079_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 2, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0085_12M.

ELSE, IF R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9107 = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1 OR (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0085_NB = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0085_12M = 1), GO TO R02_YX0675.

Variable(s): R02_YX0085_NB

Have you ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

- | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YXD02 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YXD02 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YXD02 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or did not know or refused to report if they had ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it, and who have not ever smoked marijuana from a hookah or did not know or refused to report if they had ever smoked marijuana from a hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9105_NB != 1 AND R02_YH9031 != 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YX0079_NB**

How old were you when you first used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

 |__|__| Years old

 -8 DON'T KNOW

 -7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed or have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1).

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed or have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, and did not know or refused to report the age they first used marijuana, go to R02_YX0271_NB.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana and have ever used tobacco, and whose age of first tobacco use precedes age of first marijuana use, go to R02_YX0080_NB.

Else, go to R02_YX0675.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1) AND R02_YX0079_NB = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0271_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND R02_YX0079_NB > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB), GO TO R02_YX0080_NB.

IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1) AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND R02_YX0079_NB != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0079_NB > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB), GO TO R02_YX0080_NB.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0675.

Variable(s): **R02_YX0271_NB**

When you first used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed, were you...

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Less than 12 years old, | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| 2 | 12 to 14 years old, or | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| 3 | 15 to 17 years old? | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0675 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed or have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, and did not know or refused to report the age they first used marijuana.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1) AND R02_YX0079_NB = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0080_NB

When you first used marijuana when you were {AGE OF FIRST MARIJUANA USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0675 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0675 |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed or have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah and have ever used tobacco, and whose age of first marijuana use is after the age of first tobacco use.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1) AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND R02_YX0079_NB != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0079_NB > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB).

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF FIRST MARIJUANA USE} with age reported in R02_YX0079_NB.

If cigarette-only user (R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1), display "smoke cigarettes".

If non-cigarette tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1), display "use tobacco products". If cigarette and tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1), display "smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products".

Variable(s): R02_YX0085_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 Yes | |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YXD03 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YXD03 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YXD03 |

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who did not smoke part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it in the past 12 months or did not know or refused to report if they smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YG9107 = 2, -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0675

Have you used marijuana in the past 30 days?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed or have ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it or have ever smoked marijuana from a hookah, or continuing youth respondents smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it in the past 12 months or used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1 OR R02_YX0085_NB = 1)) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YG9107 = 1 OR R02_YX0085_12M = 1)).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

GOTO: All new baseline youth respondents, go to Box R02_YXD02.

Else, go to Box R02_YXD03.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH = 1, GO TO R02_YXD02.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXD03.

BOX ID: R02_YXD02

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS

For R02_YX0089_NB and R02_YX0220_NB, display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.

Variable(s):

SEE BELOW:

Have you ever used any of the following prescription drugs that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

- R02_YX0089_NB_01** 1 Ritalin® or Adderall®
R02_YX0089_NB_02 2 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
 -8 DON'T KNOW
 -7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Underline "not" and "only".

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YXR01
	<p>New baseline youth respondents who use Ritalin® or Adderall®, go to R02_YX0082_NB_01, R02_YX0272_NB_01, R02_YX0083_NB_01 and R02_YX0676_01.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who use painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers, go to R02_YX0082_NB_02, R02_YX0272_NB_02, R02_YX0083_NB_02 and R02_YX0676_02.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who use "Ritalin® or Adderall® and painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers, repeat items in a loop.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who do not use or did not know or refused to report if they used Ritalin®, Adderall®, painkillers, sedatives, and tranquilizers, go to R02_YX0220_NB.</p> <p>IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_01, R02_YX0272_NB_01, R02_YX0083_NB_01 AND R02_YX0676_01.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_02, R02_YX0272_NB_02, R02_YX0083_NB_02 AND R02_YX0676_02.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_01, R02_YX0272_NB_01, R02_YX0083_NB_01 AND R02_YX0676_01 AND R02_YX0082_NB_02, R02_YX0272_NB_02, R02_YX0083_NB_02 AND R02_YX0676_02.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 2, -8, -7 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 2, -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0220_NB.</p>

BOX ID:	R02_YXD04
	<p>PROGRAM: CREATE [SUBSTANCEFILL] -</p> <p>If R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, display 'Ritalin® or Adderall®'.</p> <p>If R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, display 'painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers'.</p>

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
	<p>Have you ever used any of the following substances?</p> <p>R02_YX0220_NB_01 1 Cocaine or crack</p> <p>R02_YX0220_NB_02 2 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed</p> <p>R02_YX0220_NB_03 3 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens</p> <p>-8 DON'T KNOW</p> <p>-7 REFUSED</p> <p>ASK: New baseline youth respondents.</p> <p>ASK Specification: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1.</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID:	R02_YXR07
<p>New baseline youth respondents who use cocaine or crack, go to R02_YX0082_NB_03, R02_YX0272_NB_03, R02_YX0083_NB_03 and R02_YX0676_03.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who use stimulants like methamphetamine or speed, go to R02_YX0082_NB_04, R02_YX0272_NB_04, R02_YX0083_NB_04 and R02_YX0676_04.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who use new baseline youth respondents who use other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens, go to R02_YX0082_NB_05, R02_YX0272_NB_05, R02_YX0083_NB_05 and R02_YX0676_05.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who use more than one substance, repeat items in a loop.</p> <p>Else, new baseline youth respondents who do not use or did not know or refused to report if they used cocaine or crack, stimulants like methamphetamine or speed and other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens, go to Box R02_YXV02.</p> <p>IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_03, R02_YX0272_NB_03, R02_YX0083_NB_03, AND R02_YX0676_03.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_04, R02_YX0272_NB_04, R02_YX0083_NB_04, AND R02_YX0676_04.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0082_NB_05, R02_YX0272_NB_05, R02_YX0083_NB_05, AND R02_YX0676_05.</p> <p>ELSE, IF MORE THAN ONE SUBSTANCE IS CHOSEN IN R02_YX0220_NB[01/02/03], REPEAT R02_YX0082_NB[03/04/05], R02_YX0272_NB[03/04/05], R02_YX0083_NB[03/04/05], AND R02_YX0676[03/04/05], IN A LOOP.</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 2, -8, -7 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 2, -8, -7 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 2, -8, -7, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YXD05
<p>PROGRAM: CREATE [SUBSTANCEFILL] -</p> <p>If R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, display 'cocaine or crack'</p> <p>If R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, display 'stimulants like methamphetamine or speed'</p> <p>If R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, display 'other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens'</p>	

Variable(s): **R02_YX0082_NB_01; R02_YX0082_NB_02; R02_YX0082_NB_03; R02_YX0082_NB_04; R02_YX0082_NB_05**

How old were you when you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL]?

 |__|__| Years old

 -8 DON'T KNOW

 -7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used a substance.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0082_NB_01: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_02: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_03: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_04: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_05: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "Years old" as a title.

[SUBSTANCEFILL]:

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_01: If R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, display 'Ritalin® or Adderall®'.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_02: If R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, display 'painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers'.

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_03: If R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, display 'cocaine or crack'

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_04: If R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, display 'stimulants like methamphetamine or speed'

FOR R02_YX0082_NB_05: If R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, display 'other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens'

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first used a substance, go to R02_YX0272_NB[01.../05].

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used a substance and have ever used tobacco, and whose age of first tobacco use precedes age of first substance use, go to R02_YX0083_NB[01.../05].

Else, go to R02_YX0676[01.../05].

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YX0082_NB_01: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_01 = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0272_NB_01.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_01 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_01 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)), GO TO YX0083_NB_01.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0676_01.

FROM R02_YX0082_NB_02: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_02 = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0272_NB_02.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_02 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_02 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)), GO TO YX0083_NB_02.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0676_02.

FROM R02_YX0082_NB_03: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_03 = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0272_NB_03.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1 AND

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_03 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_03 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)), GO TO YX0083_NB_03.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0676_03.
FROM R02_YX0082_NB_04: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_04 = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0272_NB_04.
ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_04 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_04 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)), GO TO YX0083_NB_04.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0676_04.
FROM R02_YX0082_NB_05: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_05 = -8, -7, GO TO R02_YX0272_NB_05.
ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_05 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_05 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)), GO TO YX0083_NB_05.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0676_05.

Variable(s): R02_YX0272_NB_01; R02_YX0272_NB_02; R02_YX0272_NB_03; R02_YX0272_NB_04; R02_YX0272_NB_05

When you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL], were you...

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 12 years old, | GO TO R02_YX0676[01/.../05] |
| 2 | 12 to 14 years old, or | GO TO R02_YX0676[01/.../05] |
| 3 | 15 to 17 years old? | GO TO R02_YX0676[01/.../05] |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0676[01/.../05] |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0676[01/.../05] |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used a substance and did not know or refused to report the age they first used a substance.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0272_NB_01: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_01 = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YX0272_NB_02: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_02 = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YX0272_NB_03: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_03 = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YX0272_NB_04: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_04 = -8, -7.

FOR R02_YX0272_NB_05: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1 AND R02_YX0082_NB_05 = -8, -7.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0083_NB_01; R02_YX0083_NB_02; R02_YX0083_NB_03; R02_YX0083_NB_04; R02_YX0083_NB_05

When you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL] when you were {AGE OF FIRST SUBSTANCE USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Yes | GO TO R02_YX0676[_01/.../_05] |
| 2 No | GO TO R02_YX0676[_01/.../_05] |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YX0676[_01/.../_05] |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YX0676[_01/.../_05] |

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used a substance and have ever used tobacco, and whose age of first tobacco use precedes age of first substance use.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0083_NB_01: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_01 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_01 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)).

FOR R02_YX0083_NB_02: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_02 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_02 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)).

FOR R02_YX0083_NB_03: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_03 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_03 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)).

FOR R02_YX0083_NB_04: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_04 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_04 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)).

FOR R02_YX0083_NB_05: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1 AND R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (R02_YX0082_NB_05 != -8, -7 AND R02_YX0082_NB_05 > MIN VALID AGE IN (R02_YC1006_NB OR R02_YE1006_NB OR R02_YG1006TC_NB OR R02_YG1006CL_NB OR R02_YG1006FC_NB OR R02_YH1006_NB OR R02_YS1006SM_NB OR R02_YS1006SU_NB)).

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF FIRST SUBSTANCE USE} with age reported in R02_YX0082_NB[_01/.../_05].

If cigarette-only user (R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1), display "smoke cigarettes".

If non-cigarette tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1), display "use tobacco products". If cigarette and tobacco user (R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1), display "smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products".

BOX ID: R02_YXD03

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS

For R02_YX0089_12M and R02_YX0220_12M, display a "Yes" and "No" column with options for each response category.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
<p>In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs that were <u>not</u> prescribed for you or that you took <u>only</u> for the experience or feeling they caused?</p>	
<p>R02_YX0089_12M_01 1 Ritalin® or Adderall®</p>	
<p>R02_YX0089_12M_02 2 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers</p>	
<p> -8 DON'T KNOW</p>	
<p> -7 REFUSED</p>	
<p>ASK: Continuing youth respondents.</p>	
<p>ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY: Underline "not" and "only".</p>	

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
<p>In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following substances?</p>	
<p>R02_YX0220_12M_01 1 Cocaine or crack</p>	
<p>R02_YX0220_12M_02 2 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed</p>	
<p>R02_YX0220_12M_03 3 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens</p>	
<p> -8 DON'T KNOW</p>	
<p> -7 REFUSED</p>	
<p>ASK: Continuing youth respondents.</p>	
<p>ASK Specification: IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1.</p>	

BOX ID:	R02_YXR08
<p>Continuing youth respondents who have used Ritalin® or Adderall®, painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers not prescribed for them, cocaine or crack, stimulants like methamphetamine or speed, or other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens in the past 12 months, go to R02_YX0676[_01/.../05].</p>	
<p>If no substances reported, go to Box R02_YXV02.</p>	
<p>IF R02_YX0089_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_01.</p>	
<p>ELSE, IF R02_YX0089_12M_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_02.</p>	
<p>ELSE, IF R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_03.</p>	
<p>ELSE, IF R02_YX0220_12M_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_04.</p>	
<p>ELSE, IF R02_YX0220_12M_03 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_05.</p>	
<p>ELSE, IF R02_YX0089_12M_01 != 1 AND R02_YX0089_12M_02 != 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 != 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_02 != 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_03 != 1, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.</p>	

Variable(s): R02_YX0676_01; R02_YX0676_02; R02_YX0676_03; R02_YX0676_04; R02_YX0676_05

Have you used [SUBSTANCEFILL] in the past 30 days?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®, painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers not prescribed for them, cocaine or crack, stimulants like methamphetamine or speed, or other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens, or continuing youth respondents who have used Ritalin® or Adderall®, painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers not prescribed for them, cocaine or crack, stimulants like methamphetamine or speed, or other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: FOR R02_YX0676_01: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_12M_01 = 1).

FOR R02_YX0676_02: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_12M_02 = 1).

FOR R02_YX0676_03: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1).

FOR R02_YX0676_04: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_02 = 1).

FOR R02_YX0676_05: IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_03 = 1).

DISPLAY: Underline "past 30 days".

GOTO: New baseline youth respondents who have used another substance, go back to Box R02_YXR01, R02_YX0220_NB or Box R02_YXR07.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have used another substance, go back to Box R02_YXR08, until R02_YX0676[01/.../05] has been asked about for all selected substances.

Else, go to Box R02_YXV02.

GOTO Specification: FROM R02_YX0676_01: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YXR01.

ELSE, IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_ADULT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0220_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_12M_02 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_02.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_03.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_04.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_05.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.

FROM R02_YX0676_02: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_ADULT_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YX0220_NB.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_03.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO R02_YX0676_04.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

R02_YX0676_05.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.

FROM R02_YX0676_03: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_ADULT_LD = 1 AND, GO TO BOX R02_YXR07.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO
R02_YX0676_04.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO
R02_YX0676_05.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.

FROM R02_YX0676_04: IF R02_NEW_BASELINE_ADULT_LD = 1 AND, GO TO BOX R02_YXR07.

ELSE, IF R02_CONTINUING_ADULT_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1, GO TO
R02_YX0676_05.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.

FROM R02_YX0676_05: GO TO BOX R02_YXV02.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

BOX ID: R02_YXV02

PROGRAM: CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R02_EVER_USER_ALC = Youth respondent has ever used alcohol.

R02_EVER_USER_MJ = Youth respondent has ever used marijuana.

R02_EVER_USER_RIT = Youth respondent has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®.

R02_EVER_USER_PK = Youth respondent has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers.

R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = Youth respondent has ever used cocaine or crack.

R02_EVER_USER_STIM = Youth respondent has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed.

R02_EVER_USER_OTH = Youth respondent has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens.

R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = Number of substances the youth respondent has ever used.

R02_EVER_USER_ALC:

IF R01_YX0084 = 1 OR R02_YX0084_12M = 1 OR R02_YX0084_NB = 1, THEN
R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_MJ:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB = 1 OR R02_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1)) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_12M = 1 OR R02_YG9107 = 1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1 OR R01_YX0085 = 1 OR R01_YG9105 = 1)), THEN
R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_RIT:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0089_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YX0089_01 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_PK:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0089_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YX0089_02 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_PK = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_01 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_STIM:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_02 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 1.

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 2.

R02_EVER_USER_OTH:

IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_03 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_03 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 1.

```

ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 2.

R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT:
R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = 0;
IF R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
IF R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1.

```

BOX ID: R02_YXR02

Youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or have ever used drugs, go to R02_YX0170.
Else, go to Box R02_YMT01.

IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1, GO TO R02_YX0170.
ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YMT01.

Variable(s): R02_YX0170**

When was the last time that...

You used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used alcohol or have ever used drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0170 to be skipped incorrectly.

BOX ID: R02_YXR03

Youth respondents who used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago and report ever using two or more substances, go to R02_YX0175.
Else, go to R02_YX0171.

IF R02_YX0170 = 1, 2, 3 AND R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 2, GO TO R02_YX0175.
ELSE, GO TO R02_YX0171.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
You mentioned that you used alcohol or drugs at least weekly sometime in the past. Which substances did you use weekly or more often? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.	
R02_YX0175_01**	1 Alcohol
R02_YX0175_02**	2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
R02_YX0175_03**	3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
R02_YX0175_04**	4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
R02_YX0175_05**	5 Cocaine or crack
R02_YX0175_06**	6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
R02_YX0175_07**	7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens.
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago and report ever using two or more substances.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YX0170 = 1, 2, 3 AND R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 2.	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. List only those substances a respondent previously indicated he/she used. Display option 1 if R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1; display option 2 if R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1; display option 3 if R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1; display option 4 if R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1; display option 5 if R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1; display option 6 if R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 1; display option 7 if R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 1.	
NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0175_01 through R02_YX0175_07 to be skipped incorrectly.	

Variable(s):	R02_YX0171**
When was the last time that...	
You spent a lot of time getting alcohol or other drugs?	
1	Past month
2	2 to 12 months ago
3	Over a year ago
4	Never
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.	
NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0171 to be skipped incorrectly.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0172**

When was the last time that...

You kept using alcohol or other drugs even though it was causing social problems, leading to fights, or getting you into trouble with other people?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0172 to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YX0173**

When was the last time that...

Your use of alcohol or other drugs reduced your involvement with activities at work, school, home, or social events?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0173 to be skipped incorrectly.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YX0193**

When was the last time that...

You spent a lot of time using or recovering from alcohol or other drugs?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0193 to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YX0174**

When was the last time that...

You had withdrawal problems such as shaky hands, throwing up, having trouble sitting still or sleeping?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0174 to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s): R02_YX0194**

When was the last time that...

You used any alcohol or other drugs to stop being sick or avoid withdrawal problems?

- 1 Past month
- 2 2 to 12 months ago
- 3 Over a year ago
- 4 Never
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 1.

GOTO: Youth respondents who have used two or more substances and kept using alcohol or other drugs even though it was causing social problems, leading to fights, or getting them into trouble with other people in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or their use of alcohol or other drugs reduced their involvement with activities at work, school, home, or social events in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or spent a lot of time using or recovering from alcohol or other drugs in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or had withdrawal problems such as shaky hands, throwing up, having trouble sitting still or sleeping in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or used any alcohol or other drugs to stop being sick or avoid withdrawal problems in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, go to R02_YX0176.

Else, go to Box R02_YMT01.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 2 AND (R02_YX0193 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0172 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0173 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0174 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0194 = 1, 2, 3), GO TO R02_YX0176.

ELSE, GO TO BOX R02_YMT01.

NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0194 to be skipped incorrectly.

Variable(s):	SEE BELOW:
You mentioned that alcohol or drugs caused some problems for you. Which substances caused these problems? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.	
R02_YX0176_01**	1 Alcohol
R02_YX0176_02**	2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
R02_YX0176_03**	3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
R02_YX0176_04**	4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
R02_YX0176_05**	5 Cocaine or crack
R02_YX0176_06**	6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
R02_YX0176_07**	7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
	-8 DON'T KNOW
	-7 REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used two or more substances and kept using alcohol or other drugs even though it was causing social problems, leading to fights, or getting them into trouble with other people in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or their use of alcohol or other drugs reduced their involvement with activities at work, school, home, or social events in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or spent a lot of time using or recovering from alcohol or other drugs in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or had withdrawal problems such as shaky hands, throwing up, having trouble sitting still or sleeping in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago, or used any alcohol or other drugs to stop being sick or avoid withdrawal problems in the past month, 2 to 12 months ago, or over a year ago.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT >= 2 AND (R02_YX0193 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0172 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0173 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0174 = 1, 2, 3 OR R02_YX0194 = 1, 2, 3).	
PROGRAM: Allow respondent to choose all that apply. List only those substances a respondent previously indicated he/she used. Display option 1 if R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1; display option 2 if R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1; display option 3 if R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1; display option 4 if R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1; display option 5 if R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1; display option 6 if R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 1; display option 7 if R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 1.	
NOTES: **SKIP ERROR: The definition of R02_EVER_USER_ALC was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused R02_YX0176_01 through R02_YX0176_07 to be skipped incorrectly.	

ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID:	R02_YMT01
DISPLAY TRANSITION TEXT: Finally, we have a few additional questions to ask about you.	

Variable(s):	R02_YM0019
Have you been going to school at any time during the past 12 months?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: All youth respondents.	

Variable(s):	R02_YM0018
What grade are you in? If you are on a holiday or summer break, please select the grade or year you will enter when you return to school.	
1	4th grade or below
2	5th
3	6th
4	7th
5	8th
6	9th
7	10th
8	11th
9	12th grade
10	College, vocational or technical school
11	Not enrolled
12	I am home-schooled
13	My school is ungraded
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have been going to school at any time during the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YM0019 = 1.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s):	R02_YM0020
What grade or year in school did you last complete?	
1	4th grade or below
2	5th
3	6th
4	7th
5	8th
6	9th
7	10th
8	11th
9	12th grade
10	College, vocational or technical school
11	I am home-schooled
12	My school is ungraded
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have not been going to school at any time during the past 12 months, or did not know or refused to report whether they have been going to school in the past 12 months.	
ASK Specification: IF R02_YM0019 = 2, -8, -7.	

BOX ID:	R02_YMR01
Emancipated youth respondents who have been going to school at any time during the past 12 months, go to R02_YT0019.	
Else, go to R02_YM0032.	
IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YM0019 = 1, GO TO R02_YT0019.	
ELSE, GO TO R02_YM0032.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YT0019

How would you describe how you have performed at school in the past 12 months? Would you say your grades are...

- 1 Mostly A's
- 2 A's and B's
- 3 Mostly B's
- 4 B's and C's
- 5 Mostly C's
- 6 C's and D's
- 7 Mostly D's
- 8 D's and F's
- 9 Mostly F's
- 10 My school is ungraded
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have been going to school at any time during the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YM0019 = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YT0030

In the past 12 months, how often did you miss school due to illness?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have been going to school at any time during the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YM0019 = 1.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YM0032

In the past 30 days, did you work for pay for anyone outside your home? This includes both regular jobs and things like baby-sitting or yard work.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

GOTO: Emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YM0030.

Else, go to R02_YM0008.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YM0030.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YM0008.

Variable(s): R02_YM0030

Which of the following categories best describes your total household income in the past 12 months?

This is the total income before taxes of all persons in your household combined. Please include money from jobs, relatives, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments or retirement benefits, net income from business, farm or rent, and any other money received by household members.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Less than \$10,000 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 2 | \$10,000 to \$14,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 3 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 4 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 5 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 6 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 7 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 8 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 9 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| 10 | \$200,000 or more | GO TO R02_YL0040 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | |
| -7 | REFUSED | |

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "all persons in your household combined" underlined.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): R02_YM0031

Is your total household income during the past 12 months above or below \$50,000?

- 1 Above \$50,000
- 2 Below \$50,000
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who did not know or refused to report their total household income in the past 12 months.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YM0030 = -8, -7.

Variable(s): R02_YL0040

Do you own or rent your home?

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1 Own | GO TO R02_YM0021 |
| 2 Rent | GO TO R02_YM0021 |
| 3 Something else | GO TO R02_YM0021 |
| -8 DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YM0021 |
| -7 REFUSED | GO TO R02_YM0021 |

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1.

Variable(s): R02_YM0008

During an average week, how much money do you receive in total? Please include money from a job, your family, an allowance, or any other sources.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than \$1
- 3 \$1 to \$5
- 4 \$6 to \$10
- 5 \$11 to \$20
- 6 \$21 to \$50
- 7 \$51 to \$100
- 8 \$101 to \$150
- 9 \$151 or more
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who are not emancipated.

ASK Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YM0021**

The next question asks about your level of sexual attraction to BOTH males and females. Please consider the response choices carefully, as it is important that you understand them and are as honest as you can be in your answer. To whom have you felt sexually attracted, even if you did not take any action based on feeling attracted?

- 1 Only to females, never to males
- 2 Mostly to females, and at least once to a male
- 3 About equally often to females and to males
- 4 Mostly to males, and at least once to a female
- 5 Only to males, never to females
- 6 I have never felt sexually attracted to anyone at all
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PROGRAM: Order shown above is for male respondents. Reverse the order of categories 1 to 5 for female respondents. If sex is unknown, default to order shown for male respondents.

BOX ID: **R02_YMR02**

Youth respondents age 14 and older, go to R02_YM0063.

Else, go to R02_YL3000.

IF R02R_Y_AGE >= 14, GO TO R02_YM0063.

ELSE, GO TO R02_YL3000.

Variable(s): **R02_YM0063**

Do you consider yourself to be...

- 1 Straight
- 2 Lesbian or gay
- 3 Bisexual
- 4 Something else
- 8 DON'T KNOW
- 7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents age 14 and older.

ASK Specification: IF R02R_Y_AGE >= 14.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Variable(s): **R02_YM0061**

Some people describe themselves as transgender when they experience a different gender identity from their sex at birth. For example, a person born into a male body, but who feels female or lives as a woman would be transgender.

Do you consider yourself to be transgender?

- | | | |
|----|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | GO TO R02_YL3000 |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW | GO TO R02_YL3000 |
| -7 | REFUSED | GO TO R02_YL3000 |

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

ASK Specification: IF R02R_Y_AGE >= 14.

Variable(s): **R02_YM0062**

Do you consider yourself to be male-to-female, female-to-male, or non-conforming?

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Yes, Transgender, male to female |
| 2 | Yes, Transgender, female to male |
| 3 | Yes, Transgender, gender nonconforming |
| 4 | No |
| 5 | Not sure |
| -8 | DON'T KNOW |
| -7 | REFUSED |

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older and who consider themselves to be transgender.

ASK Specification: IF R02R_Y_AGE >= 14 AND R02_YM0061 = 1.

PATH ID: **R02_YL3000**

You have finished [this part of]the questionnaire. Please hand the computer to the interviewer.

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: If R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, display "this part of ".

PATH ID: **R02_YL3001**

Monitor Password: _____

The interviewer must now enter the Monitor Password into the computer.

ASK: All youth respondents.

PROGRAM: THE MONITOR PASSWORD IS 8954

GOTO: All emancipated youth respondents, go to R02_YL3002.

Else, all youth respondents who are not emancipated, go to R02_LCYS01.

GOTO Specification: IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, GO TO R02_YL3002.

ELSE, IF R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 2, GO TO R02_LCYS01.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

PATH ID: R02_YL3002

YOU **MUST** COLLECT CONTACT INFORMATION FROM THE RESPONDENT.

THE RESPONDENT IS AN EMANCIPATED YOUTH.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

ASK: Interviewers

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue font.

PROGRAM: This message is displayed for the interviewer only if the respondent is an emancipated youth (R02_E_YOUTH_LD = 1)

GOTO: GO TO CONTACT INFORMATION SECTION

GOTO Specification: CONTACT INFORMATION SECTION

CLOSING ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

Variable(s): R02_LCYS01
INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?
1 ENGLISH
2 SPANISH
ASK: All youth respondents (asked of Interviewer).
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue font.

** = Denotes an instrument error. For additional information, see Appendix - Youth Instrument Skip Error Summary. This appendix summarizes skip errors in the data collection instrument that resulted in missing data on these items for some respondents.

*** = Denotes a data error. For additional information, see Appendix – Youth Instrument Data Error Summary. This appendix summarizes the items with missing data for some respondents.

APPENDIX – YOUTH GENERIC IMAGES

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
ENDS	R02_YET01	 <p> E-cigarettes E-cigars E-pipes E-hookahs Electronic Nicotine Products </p>
ENDS	R02_YE1001_NB	
ENDS	R02_YO1002	
ENDS	R02_YO9035	
		 <p> Disposable E-cigarettes E-cartridges E-liquid Rechargeable/refillable E-cigarettes E-cigarettes </p>
ENDS	R02_YET02	<p><i>Revised image deployed on April 2, 2015:</i></p>  <p> Disposable and Cartridge E-cigarettes E-cartridges E-liquid Rechargeable/refillable E-cigarettes E-cigarettes </p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
ENDS	R02_YET03	 <p>E-cigarettes</p>
ENDS	R02_YE9005	 <p>Rechargeable E-cigarettes</p>
ENDS	R02_YE9008	 <p>E-cartridges</p>
ENDS	R02_YE9038	 <p>Tank System</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
ENDS	R02_YE9009	
Cigar	R02_YGT01	
Cigar	R02_YG9010	
Cigar	R02_YG9020	
Cigar	R02_YG9013	
Cigar	R02_YG9016	
Cigar	R02_YGT04	
Cigar	R02_YGT02	 <p align="center"> Cigarillos Filtered Cigars </p>
Cigar	R02_YG9101_NB	
Cigar	R02_YG1002_NB	
Cigar	R02_YG1002_12M	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image		
Cigar	R02_YG9009_NB	  	With a tip	With a filter
Cigar	R02_YG9009_12M		Without a tip or filter	
Cigar	R02_YG9011			
Cigar	R02_YG9021			
Cigar	R02_YG9014			
Cigar	R02_YG9017			
Cigar	R02_YGT04		Cigarillos	
Cigar	R02_YG9012			
Cigar	R02_YG9022			
Cigar	R02_YG9015			
Cigar	R02_YG9018			
Cigar	R02_YGT04		Filtered Cigars	
Cigar	R02_YG1095			
Cigar	R02_YG9040			
			Group 1	Group 2
			Group 3	Group 4

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
Cigar	R02_YG9106 (BTRAD)	
Cigar	R02_YG9106 (BRILLO – w/ tips)	
Cigar	R02_YG9106 (BRILLO – w/out tips)	
Cigar	R02_YG9106 (BFILTR)	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
Smokeless Tobacco and Snus	R02_YS1002_NB	
Smokeless Tobacco and Snus	R02_YS1002_12M	 Snus Pouches
Smokeless Tobacco and Snus	R02_YST02	 Snus
Smokeless Tobacco and Snus	R02_YST02	
Dissolvable Tobacco	R02_YDT01	
Dissolvable Tobacco	R02_YD1001_NB	
Dissolvable Tobacco	R02_YD1002_NB	
Dissolvable Tobacco	R02_YD1002_12M	 Dissolvable Tobacco

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
Bidis and Kreteks	R02_YBT01	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> Bidis Kreteks </div>
Bidis and Kreteks	R02_YB9101_NB	
Bidis and Kreteks	R02_YB9102_NB	
Bidis and Kreteks	R02_YB9102_12M	
Media Use	R02_YX0496_NB	
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0192	
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0234	
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0199	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Section	PATH ID	Generic Image
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0201	 The Real Cost
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0236	
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0674	
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0235	 FINISH IT

APPENDIX – YOUTH USER GROUP DEFINITIONS

NOTE: The User Group Variable specifications defined in this appendix are for questionnaire routing purposes only and are included in this document for reference. These variables are excluded from the data file. It is not recommended to use these definitions for analytical purposes.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
CIGARETTES		
Ever cigarette smokers R02_EVER_USER_CIGS	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.	IF R02_YC1002_NB = 1 OR R02_YC1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YC1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 2.
Initiated cigarette smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated cigarette smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YC1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.
Never cigarette smokers R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS	Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.	IF R02_YC1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YC1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YC1002 != 1, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 2.
Past 30 day cigarette smokers R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" cigarette smokers R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer cigarettes in their lifetime.	IF (R02_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_CIGS = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime.	IF (R02_YC1005 > 3 OR R02_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R01_YC1005 = 7) AND (R02_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_CIGS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
ENDS		
Ever e-cigarette users R02_EVER_USER_ECIG	Youth respondents who have ever used an e-cigarette.	IF R02_YO9035_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 2.
Never electronic nicotine products users R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS	Youth respondents who have seen or heard of electronic nicotine products, but have never used any of them.	IF R02_YO1002 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_EPRODS = 2.
Never e-cigarette users R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG	Youth respondents who have never used an e-cigarette.	IF R02_YO9035_01 != 1, THEN R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 2.
Initiated e-cigarette use since last completed interview R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated e-cigarette use since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YE1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1, THEN R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_ECIG_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 day e-cigarette users R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS	Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_ECIGS = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" e-cigarette users R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS	Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days, and have used less than 1 e-cigarette in their lifetime.	IF R02_YE1005 = 1 AND R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_ECIGS = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" e-cigarette users R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS	Youth respondents who have used an e-cigarette in the past 30 days, and have used 1 or more e-cigarettes in their lifetime.	IF (R02_YE1005 > 1 OR R02_YE1005 = -8, -7) AND R02_YE1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_ECIGS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
CIGARS		
Ever traditional cigars smokers R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.	IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9104_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YG9104_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YG9104_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.
Initiated traditional cigar smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9104_01 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1, THEN R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Never traditional cigars smokers R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD	Youth respondents who have never smoked a traditional cigar.	IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR R02_YG1002_NB != 1) OR (R02_YG9104_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9104_12M_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9104_01 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 2.
Past 30 day traditional cigars smokers R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD	Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" traditional cigar smokers R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD	Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer traditional cigars in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GTRAD AND (R02_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GTRAD = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" traditional cigar smokers R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD	Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GTRAD AND (R02_YG1005TC > 3 OR R02_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005TC = 7) AND (R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GTRAD = 2.
Past 12 month Blunt-Only traditional cigar smokers R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R02_YG9106TC = 1 AND R02_YG1095_01 = 1, THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 day Blunt-Only traditional cigar smokers R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = BTRAD AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R02_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.
Initiated blunt-only traditional cigar smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only traditional cigar smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 != 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Never cigarillo smokers R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO	Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarillo.	IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR R02_YG1002_NB != 1) OR (R02_YG9009_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_NB_03 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_01 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_03 != 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 OR (R01_YG9009_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_03 != 1))), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.
Initiated cigarillo smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 AND (R01_YG9009_01 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_03 != 1)) AND R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1, THEN R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Ever cigarillo smokers R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.	IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND (R02_YG9009_NB_01 = 1 OR R02_YG9009_NB_03 = 1)) OR (R02_YG9009_12M_01 = 1 OR R02_YG9009_12M_03 = 1) OR (R01_YG9104_02 = 1 AND (R01_YG9009_01 = 1 OR R01_YG9009_03 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 day cigarillo smokers R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" cigarillo smokers R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer cigarillos in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GRILLO AND (R02_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GRILLO = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" cigarillo smokers R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GRILLO AND (R02_YG1005CL > 3 OR R02_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005CL = 7) AND (R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GRILLO = 2.
Past 12 month Blunt-Only cigarillo smokers R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF (R02_YG9106CX = 1 OR R02_YG9106CT = 1) AND (R02_YG1095_02 = 1 OR R02_YG1095_03) = 1, THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.
Past 30 day Blunt-Only cigarillo smokers R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = BRILLO AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R02_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.
Initiated blunt-only cigarillo smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only cigarillo smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 != 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Never filtered cigar smokers R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR	Youth respondents who have never smoked a filtered cigar.	IF R02_YG9101_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YG9009_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YG9009_12M_02 != 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 OR R01_YG9009_02 != 1)), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Initiated filtered cigar smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R01_YG9104_02 != 1 AND R01_YG9009_02 != 1) AND R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1, THEN R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.
Ever filtered cigar smokers R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.	IF (R02_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R02_YG9009_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YG9009_12M_02 = 1 OR (R01_YG9104_02 = 1 AND R01_YG9009_02 = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 2.
Past 30 day filtered cigar smokers R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR	Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" filtered cigar smokers R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR	Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or fewer filtered cigars in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GFILTR AND (R02_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_GFILTR = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" filtered cigar smokers R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR	Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime.	IF LOOP = GFILTR AND (R02_YG1005FC > 3 OR R02_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R01_YG1005FC = 7) AND (R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_GFILTR = 2.
Past 12 month Blunt-Only filtered cigar smokers R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R02_YG9106FC = 1 AND R02_YG1095_04 = 1, THEN R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.
Past 30 day Blunt-Only filtered cigar smokers R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF LOOP = BFILTR AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R02_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R02_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Initiated blunt-only filtered cigar smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated blunt-only filtered cigar smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R01_YG9107 != 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
PIPE		
Ever pipe smokers R02_EVER_USER_PIPE	Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco.	IF (R02_YP1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YP1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YP1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YP1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 2.
Initiated pipe smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated pipe smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YP1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1, THEN R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.
Never pipe smokers R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE	Youth respondents who have never smoked pipe tobacco.	IF R02_YP1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YP1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YP1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YP1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 2.
Past 30 day pipe smokers R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE	Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YP1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
HOOKAH		
Ever hookah smokers R02_EVER_USER_HOOK	Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.	IF (R02_YH1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YH1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YH1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YH1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 2.
Initiated hookah smoking since last completed interview R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated hookah smoking since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YH1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1, THEN R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.
Never hookah smokers R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK	Youth respondents who have never smoked hookah.	IF R02_YH1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YH1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YH1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YH1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 2.
Past 30 day hookah smokers R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK	Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YH1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
SMOKELESS TOBACCO AND SNUS		
Ever smokeless tobacco users R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS**	Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.	IF (R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YS1002_12M_02 = 1 OR R02_YU1003 = 1 OR 2 OR R01_YS1002_02 = 1 OR R01_YU1003 = 1 OR 2, THEN R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.
Initiated smokeless tobacco use since last completed interview R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use since their last completed interview.	IF (R01_YS1002_02 != 1 AND R01_YU1003 != 1 OR 2) AND R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.
Never smokeless tobacco users R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS	Youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco.	IF R02_YS1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YS1002_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YS1002_12M_02 != 1 AND R02_YU1003 != 1, 2 AND R01_YS1002_02 != 1 AND R01_YU1003 != 1, 2), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 2.
Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS	Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YS1112SM = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" smokeless tobacco users R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS	Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 or fewer times in their lifetime.	IF R02_YS1005SM = 1 OR 2 AND R02_YS1112SM = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SMOKELESS = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" smokeless tobacco users R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS**	Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime.	IF (R02_YS1005SM > 2 OR R02_YS1005SM = -8, -7 OR R01_YS1005SM = 6) AND R02_YS1112SM = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever snus pouch users R02_EVER_USER_SNUS	Youth respondents who have ever used snus pouches.	IF (((R02_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YS1002_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YS1002_12M_01 = 1) AND R02_YU1003 = 2 OR 3) OR R01_YU1003 = 2 OR 3, THEN R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 2.
Initiated snus pouch use since last completed interview R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated snus pouch use since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YU1003 != 2 OR 3 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.
Never snus pouch users R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS	Youth respondents who have never used snus pouches.	IF R02_YS1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YU1003 != 2, 3 AND R01_YU1003 != 2, 3), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 2.
Past 30 day snus pouch users R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS	Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YS1112SU = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2.
Past 30 day "very light" snus pouch users R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS	Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days, and have used 10 or fewer snus pouches in their lifetime.	IF R02_YS1005SU = 1 OR 2 AND R02_YS1112SU = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_VL_SNUS = 2.
Past 30 day "not light" snus pouch users R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS**	Youth respondents who have used snus pouches in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 snus pouches in their lifetime.	IF (R02_YS1005SU > 2 OR R02_YS1005SU = -8, -7 OR R01_YS1005SU = 6) AND (R02_YS1112SU = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO		
Ever dissolvable tobacco users R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL	Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.	IF (R02_YD1001_NB = 1 AND R02_YD1002_NB = 1) OR R02_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R01_YD1002 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 2.
Initiated dissolvable tobacco use since last completed interview R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use since their last completed interview.	IF R01_YD1002 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1, THEN R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.
Never dissolvable tobacco users R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL	Youth respondents who have never used dissolvable tobacco.	IF R02_YD1001_NB = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YD1002_NB != 1 AND R02_YD1002_12M != 1 AND R01_YD1002 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 2.
Past 30 day dissolvable tobacco users R02_PAST30DAY_DISS	Youth respondents who have dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YD1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
BIDIS AND KRETEKS		
Ever Users - Bidis R02_EVER_USER_BIDI	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.	IF (R02_YB9101_NB_01 = 1 AND R02_YB9102_NB_01 = 1) OR R02_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YB9102_01 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 2.
Initiator - Bidis R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated bidi use between Waves.	IF R01_YB9102_01 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1, THEN R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.
Never Users - Bidis R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI	Youth respondents who have never smoked a bidi.	IF R02_YB9101_NB_01 = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YB9102_NB_01 != 1 AND R02_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R01_YB9102_01 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Bidis R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI	Youth respondents who have smoked a bidi in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YB1112BD = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2.
Ever Users - Kreteks R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK	Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.	IF (R02_YB9101_NB_02 = 1 AND R02_YB9102_NB_02 = 1) OR R02_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YB9102_02 = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 2.
Initiator - Kreteks R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH	Youth respondents who initiated kretek use between Waves.	IF R01_YB9102_02 != 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R02_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.
Never Users - Kreteks R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK	Youth respondents who have never smoked a kretek.	IF R02_YB9101_NB_02 = 2, -8, -7 OR (R02_YB9102_NB_02 != 1 AND R02_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R01_YB9102_02 != 1), THEN R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 Day Users - Kreteks R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK	Youth respondents who have smoked a kretek in the past 30 days.	IF R02_YB1112KK = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition	
TOBACCO (GENERAL)			
Ever Users - Tobacco R02_EVER_USE_TOB	Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime.	IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1 OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1 OR R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_TOB = 2.	
Ever Users – Cigarettes Only R02_EVER_USER_CIGSONLY	Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime.	IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_NEVER_USER_ECIG = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2 AND R02_NEVER_USER_PIPE = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_HOOK = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_DISSBL = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_BIDI = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 2.	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever Users - Dual R02_EVER_USE_DUAL	Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime.	IF R02_EVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_DUAL = 2.
Ever Users – Tobacco (Excluding Cigarettes) R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS	Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime.	IF R02_NEVER_USER_CIGS = 1 AND (R02_EVER_USER_ECIG = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R02_EVER_USER_PIPE = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_HOOK = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_DISSBL = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_BIDI = 1) OR (R02_EVER_USER_KRETEK = 1), THEN R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 Day Users - Tobacco R02_PAST30DAY_TOB	Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days.	IF R02_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_ECIG = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SMOKELESS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R02_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, THEN R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1. ELSE, R02_PAST30DAY_TOB = 2.
Past Year Users - Tobacco R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE	Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months.	IF (R02_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YE1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (LOOP = GTRAD AND R02_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), OR (LOOP = GRILLO AND R02_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), OR (LOOP = GFILTR AND R02_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), OR (R02_YP1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YH1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YS1112SM = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YS1112SU = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YD1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YB1112BD = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R02_YB1112KK = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), THEN R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1. ELSE, R02_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2.

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Derived Variable Name	Derived Variable Description	Derived Variable Definition
DERIVED VARIABLES (CREATED IN THE INSTRUMENT FOR DATA COLLECTION, BUT NOT INCLUDED IN THE DATABASE)		
R02_ECIGTYPE	<p>E-Cigarette device type:</p> <p>R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 (Disposable E-Cigarette Users).</p> <p>R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge E-Cigarette Users).</p> <p>R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge E-Cigarette Users).</p> <p>R02_ECIGTYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System E-Cigarette Users).</p> <p>R02_ECIGTYPE = 5 (Unknown E-Cigarette User Type).</p>	<p>IF R02_YE9005 = 2 AND R02_YE9008 != 1, 2, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 2, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 1 (Disposable).</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 1 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 2, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge).</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 1 AND R02_YE9038 != 1, 2, 3, -8 or -7 AND R02_YE9009 = 1, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge).</p> <p>ELSE, IF R02_YE9005 = 1 AND R02_YE9008 = 2 AND R02_YE9038 = 1 AND R02_YE9009 = 1, THEN R02_ECIGTYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System).</p> <p>ELSE, R02_ECIGTYPE = 5 (Unknown).</p>
CIGARFILL	<p>Fill to be shown in question text to indicate the cigar type.</p> <p>If traditional cigar/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "traditional cigar".</p> <p>If cigarillo/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "cigarillo".</p> <p>If filtered cigar/blunt smoker, CIGARFILL = "filtered cigar".</p>	<p>IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GTRAD = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "traditional cigar".</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GRILLO = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "cigarillo".</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GFILTR = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "filtered cigar".</p>
CIGARLOOP	<p>Cigars as Non-Blunts:</p> <p>GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.</p> <p>GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.</p>	<p>Cigars as Non-Blunts:</p> <p>GTRAD: IF R02_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2, THEN LOOP = GTRAD.</p> <p>GRILLO: IF R02_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2, THEN LOOP = GRILLO.</p> <p>GFILTR: IF R02_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2, THEN</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Derived Variable Name	Derived Variable Description	Derived Variable Definition
	<p>GFLTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.</p> <p>Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.</p>	<p>LOOP = GFLTR.</p> <p>Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN LOOP = BTRAD. BRILLO: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN LOOP = BRILLO. BFILTR: IF R02_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN LOOP = BFILTR.</p>
R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA	Youth respondents who have ever had asthma.	<p>IF R01_YT0031 = 1 OR R02_YT0031_NB = 1 OR R02_YT0031_12M = 1, THEN R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1.</p> <p>ELSE, R02_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 2.</p>
SMKLSSTYPE[1]	Youth respondent uses smokeless tobacco, but not snus pouches.	<p>IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 1.</p> <p>ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[1] = 2.</p>
SMKLSSTYPE[2]	Youth respondent uses snus pouches but not other forms of smokeless tobacco.	<p>IF R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1 AND R02_NEVER_USER_SMKLS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 1.</p> <p>ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[2] = 2.</p>
SMKLSSTYPE[3]	Youth respondent uses both snus pouches and other forms of smokeless tobacco.	<p>IF R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS = 1 AND R02_EVER_USER_SNUS = 1, THEN SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 1.</p> <p>ELSE, SMKLSSTYPE[3] = 2.</p>
R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT	Number of substances the youth respondent has ever used.	<p>R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = 0;</p> <p>IF R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;</p>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Derived Variable Name	Derived Variable Description	Derived Variable Definition
		<pre>IF R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R02_EVER_USER_CO = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R02_EVER_USER_STIM = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R02_EVER_USER_OTH = 1, SET R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;</pre>
R02_EVER_USER_ALC**	Youth respondent has ever used alcohol.	<pre>IF R01_YX0084 = 1 OR R02_YX0084_12M = 1 OR R02_YX0084_NB = 1, THEN R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_ALC = 2.</pre>
R02_EVER_USER_MJ	Youth respondent has ever used marijuana.	<pre>IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_NB=1 OR R02_YG9105_NB=1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1)) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0085_12M=1 OR R02_YG9107=1 OR R02_YH9031 = 1 OR R01_YX0085=1 OR R01_YG9105=1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_MJ = 2.</pre>
R02_EVER_USER_RIT	Youth respondent has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®.	<pre>IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0089_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YX0089_01 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 1.</pre>

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Derived Variable Name	Derived Variable Description	Derived Variable Definition
		ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_RIT = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_PK	Youth respondent has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers.	IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0089_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0089_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YX0089_02 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_PK = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_PK = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE	Youth respondent has ever used cocaine or crack.	IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_01 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_01 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_01 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS	Youth respondent has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed.	IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_02 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_02 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_02 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS = 2.
R02_EVER_USER_OTHER	Youth respondent has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens.	IF (R02_NEW_BASELINE_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND R02_YX0220_NB_03 = 1) OR (R02_CONTINUING_YOUTH_LD = 1 AND (R02_YX0220_12M_03 = 1 OR R01_YX0220_03 = 1)), THEN R02_EVER_USER_OTHER = 1. ELSE, R02_EVER_USER_OTHER = 2.
OTHPOUCH	Variable to capture names of types of smokeless tobacco pouches other than snus pouches. (Note: OTHPOUCH exists to name smokeless tobacco pouches that are not snus pouches, but may be mistaken for snus pouches. The use of a variable allows for simple instrument updates in the event that the list would need to be amended during data collection. At launch, the list only included "Skoal Bandits" and it did not require amendment during the Wave 2 data collection period.)	OTHPOUCH = "Skoal Bandits"

APPENDIX – YOUTH INSTRUMENT SKIP ERROR SUMMARY

This table summarizes skip errors in the data collection instruments that resulted in missing data on these items for some respondents. Items that were fixed during data collection will have some missing data and some non-missing data.

Item(s)**	Description of Issue	Issue Fixed during Wave 1 Data Collection?	Date Issue was Fixed
R02_P_COMP_LD	Values for this data collection variable were incorrectly set to “1 = Yes” for respondents who first completed a Wave 2 parent interview for a shadow youth where another youth was also in the dwelling unit. The incorrect setting of this data collection variable also caused the following items to be skipped incorrectly: R02_PR1045, R02_PR1050, R02_PM0001, R02_PM0118, R02_PM0130, R02_PL0040, R02_PN0001, R02_PN0002, R02_PN0003, R02_PT1125	No	
R02_YE1041_D	This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who purchased their own e-cigarettes or gave someone else money to buy it for them.	Yes	1/13/2015
R02_YG1071TC, R02_YG1071TJ	This item was skipped incorrectly by respondents who selected “1019 = Backwoods”, “1047 = Cohiba” or “1124 = Macanudo” as their brand of traditional cigar in item R02_YG1048TC_BRAND and selected “99995 = Other” in R02_YG1070TC_PRODUCT. In addition, this item was skipped incorrectly by respondents who selected “1061 = Dutch Masters”, “1084 = Garcia y Vega” or “1124 = Macanudo” as their brand of traditional cigar used as a blunt in item R02_YG1048TJ_BRAND and selected “99995 = Other” in R02_YG1070TJ_PRODUCT.	No	
R02_YS1064SU, R02_YS1064SM	These items were skipped incorrectly by some respondents who used snus pouches or smokeless tobacco (for each respective variable) within the past 30 days and also smoked cigarettes within the past year.	No	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SNUS	The definition of this item was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used snus pouches more than 100 times in their entire life. This change also caused the following items to be skipped incorrectly: R02_YS1030SU, R02_YS1034SU_D.	No	
R02_PAST30DAY_NL_SMOKELESS	The definition of this item was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who have used smokeless tobacco	No	

PATH Study Wave 2 Youth/Parent Public Use File Annotated Instrument

Item(s)**	Description of Issue	Issue Fixed during Wave 1 Data Collection?	Date Issue was Fixed
	more than 100 times in their entire life. This change also caused the following items to be skipped incorrectly: R02_YS1098SM, R02_YS1030SM, R02_YS1034SM_D.		
R02_EVER_USER_SMKLS	The definition of this item was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported using Skoal Bandits in Wave 1 (R01_YU1003 = 1 or 2). This change also caused the following items to be skipped incorrectly: R02_YS1005SM, R02_YS1100SM, R02_YS1112SM.	No	
R02_YY0601	This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who used 2 or more products at the age that they first started using any tobacco.	No	
R02_EVER_USER_ALC	The definition of this item was edited after Wave 2 Data Collection was completed to include respondents who reported having small sips or tastes of alcohol in Wave 1 or Wave 2. Values in R02_SUBSTANCE_COUNT were also revised to account for changes in R02_EVER_USER_ALC. These changes caused the following items to be skipped incorrectly: R02_YX0170, R02_YX0175_01, R02_YX0175_02, R02_YX0175_03, R02_YX0175_04, R02_YX0175_05, R02_YX0175_06, R02_YX0175_07, R02_YX0171, R02_YX0172, R02_YX0173, R02_YX0193, R02_YX0174, R02_YX0194, R02_YX0176_01, R02_YX0176_02, R02_YX0176_03, R02_YX0176_04, R02_YX0176_05, R02_YX0176_06, R02_YX0176_07.	No	
R02_YR0220_NB	This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who were new baseline youths, had never used smokeless tobacco or snus pouches and had noticed health warnings on packages.	No	
R02_YT0038_NB	This item was skipped incorrectly by some respondents who were not continuing emancipated youth and have ever had asthma.	Yes	1/13/2015
R02_YX0087_NB	This item was skipped incorrectly by new baseline respondents who reported ever drinking alcohol and answered R02_YX0086_NB as refused.	No	

APPENDIX – YOUTH INSTRUMENT DATA ERROR SUMMARY

This table summarizes variables with data errors that are not attributed to any skip errors in the data collection instruments. For some respondents, these variables have missing data. Data errors are not systematic and occur for a variety of reasons at the individual respondent level (interview breakoffs, respondents moving back and forth in the questionnaire creating discrepant data, laptop failures, transmission errors, etc.).

Section	Items***
Parent	R02_PT0047, R02_PT0045, R02_PT0002, R02_PM0059_OS_2, R02_PX0187_NB
Cigarettes	R02_YC1002_12M, R02_YC1123, R02_YC1098, R02_YC1030, R02_YC1039
Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems (Ends)	R02_YE1108, R02_YE1005, R02_YE1100, R02_YE1112, R02_YE1090, R02_YE9041, R02_YE1123, R02_YE1048_BRAND
Cigar	R02_YG1002_12M, R02_YG9010, R02_YG9020, R02_YG9016, R02_YG9011, R02_YG9021, R02_YG9017, R02_YG9012, R02_YG9022, R02_YG9018, R02_YG9107, R02_YG9124, R02_YG9097, R02_YG9025, R02_YG9146, R02_YG9125, R02_YG9098, R02_YG9026, R02_YG9147, R02_YG9126, R02_YG9099, R02_YG9027, R02_YG9148
Pipe	R02_YP1002_12M
Hookah	R02_YH1002_12M, R02_YH9041, R02_YH1123, R02_YH1098, R02_YH1030, R02_YH1124, R02_YH1099, R02_YH1125, R02_YH1146, R02_YH9110
Smokeless Tobacco and Snus	R02_YS1002_12M_01, R02_YS1002_12M_02, R02_YS1002_12M_03, R02_YS1006SM_NB, R02_YS1108SU, R02_YU9001, R02_YS1103, R02_YS1206, R02_YS1105, R02_YS1070SM_PRODUCT
Media Use	R02_YX0686_01, R02_YX0686_02, R02_YX0686_03, R02_YX0686_04, R02_YX0686_05, R02_YX0686_06, R02_YX0686_07, R02_YX0686_08, R02_YX0687_01, R02_YX0687_02, R02_YX0687_03, R02_YX0687_04, R02_YX0687_05, R02_YX0687_06, R02_YX0687_07, R02_YX0687_08, R02_YX0688_01, R02_YX0688_02, R02_YX0688_03, R02_YX0688_04, R02_YX0688_05, R02_YX0688_06, R02_YX0688_07, R02_YX0688_08, R02_YX0505
Health	R02_YX0136
Marketing, Advertising, and Promotion	R02_YX0216_01, R02_YX0216_02, R02_YX0216_03, R02_YX0216_04, R02_YX0216_05, R02_YX0678, R02_YX0209, R02_YX0677_01, R02_YX0677_02, R02_YX0677_03, R02_YX0677_04, R02_YX0677_05, R02_YX0677_06, R02_YX0197, R02_YX0197_OS